BARDEN
Aerospace and Super Precision

Barden Super Precision Ball Bearings

Speciality Products

SCHAEFFLER

Table of Contents

Capabilities
Precision with Vision

Committed to Excellence

The Barden Corporation is recognised as a world leader in the design and manufacture of super precision ball bearings. For more than six decades the Barden name has been synonymous with bearings of exceptional quality and precision and Barden bearings are renowned worldwide for their high reliability and long operating life in challenging applications.

Barden offers thousands of bearing variations which are used in virtually every sector of industry where there is the need to meet critical tolerances, high speeds and performance under demanding operating conditions. These include key components for the aerospace and defence sectors, vacuum pumps, food processing, robotics and medical equipment, including x-ray and CAT scanners.

Barden's success has been built on a solid foundation of manufacturing and engineering design expertise, a highly skilled workforce and the ability to design bespoke engineered solutions for its customers.

Global Reach

Originally founded in 1942 by Theodore Barth and Carl Norden in the United States, The Barden Corporation has built an enviable reputation for producing some of the world's most precise bearings and is now a key strategic member of the multinational Schaeffler Group. The Group specialises in bearing technologies and precision products for aerospace, industrial plant and automotive industries and has over 80,000 employees at more than 168 locations worldwide.

The Barden Corporation boasts state-of-the-art facilities at its manufacturing plants in Danbury, USA and Plymouth, UK, both of which have some of the world's most sophisticated machine tools, production equipment and inspection systems installed. As a supplier to some of the most prolific blue chip companies across the globe, quality is of the utmost importance throughout the organisation. Stringent standards are applied to every element of the business, from the customer interface and design, through to production, packaging and delivery.

Barden's Products

The Barden product line is comprised largely of radial, single and double row, angular contact (separable and non-separable) and deep groove, super precision ball bearings. All products in the range can meet and will usually exceed ABEC 9 (ISO P2) standards, while full traceability back to raw materials can also be provided.

Barden's product offering also includes large and small diameter thin section ball bearings. Produced in standard cross sections and configurations, these bearings can be customised to meet the unique needs of each application.

Barden super precision bearings come in inch or metric dimensions with diameters ranging from 4mm ($5/32$") OD up to 300mm (11½") OD. A variety of seals, shields and metallic/non-metallic cage designs are available to meet most requirements. Many Barden bearings operate comfortably at speeds reaching 2 million dN (bore in mm x RPM), or above.

Precision Standards

Precision ball bearings are manufactured to tolerance standards defined by the Annular Bearing Engineering Committee (ABEC) of the American Bearing Manufacturers Association (ABMA). These standards are accepted by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and can be seen as broadly equivalent standards for the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO).

ABEC Standard	ISO Standard	M&I ABEC Standard	M&I ISO Standard
1	P0		
3	P6	3P	P6
5	P5	5P	P5A
7	P4	7P	P4A
9	P2	9P	P2

ABEC standards define tolerances for several major bearing dimensions and characteristics, which are divided into envelope dimensions (bore, OD and width) and bearing geometry. Bores and OD's may be calibrated for greater mounting flexibility.

Barden encompasses specialist product lines, including large and small diameter thin section bearings, spindle and turbine bearings, turbomolecular pump and machine tool bearings. While general purpose bearings for these ranges are manufactured to ABEC 1 through to ABEC 9 standards commercially, Barden bearings of these types meet or exceed ABEC 7 geometric standards. Additionally, Barden's 'miniature and instrument' product range is produced in equivalent classes with added refinements designated by suffixes, and are comparable to ABEC 7 or above.

Capabilities
Precision with Vision

Beyond ABEC

ABEC classes are primarily concerned with bearing tolerances and while very helpful in categorising precision, there are many other factors that affect the suitability of a bearing to its application. Total bearing quality and 'fitness for purpose' in critical applications is of major importance and Barden often maintains closer tolerances than specified. There are several factors affecting bearing performance and life which are not covered by ABEC standards and these are addressed during the design and manufacture of all Barden bearings.

For example, ABEC criteria does not include functional testing of assembled bearings, yet this measure can be extremely important. Barden applies self-established standards, using proprietary tests and measuring equipment to ensure the delivery of quiet, smooth-running bearings that will perform exceptionally well.

Bearing design is also omitted from ABEC classification but can make the difference between success and failure in bearing use. Barden offers a flexible and innovative design service for this purpose, which takes into account all the factors likely to impact on an application. As such, a Barden bearing may have specific low torque characteristics for a gyro gimbal, extra stiffness for a textile spindle, or extremely high reliability for an aerospace accessory application. Because ball quality affects the running smoothness of a bearing, Barden uses both steel and ceramic balls produced to its own exacting specifications for ball geometry, finish and size control.

Sizes

Barden's super precision bearings are available in metric or inch dimensions, with diameters ranging from 1.5mm (0.06'') bore diameter to 300mm (11½'') OD, and can be categorised as either 'miniature and instrument' or 'spindle and turbine'. This categorisation is primarily related to size, however the application can sometimes be used to classify the bearing.

Configurations

Barden manufactures deep groove and angular contact (separable and non-separable) bearings, available with a wide variety of seals, shields, speciality lubricants, metallic and non-metallic cage designs and calibration options. Thanks to an innovative design service, Barden products can incorporate bespoke design features, such as direct lubricant injection slots, fixings and flanges. Flanged bearings are especially useful in through-bored housings. The inboard side of the flange provides an accurate positioning surface for bearing alignment, eliminating a need for housing shoulders or shoulder rings.

Barden products are available in a range of materials to suit all applications, including SAE 52100 carbon chrome steel, AISI 440C, AISI M50 and Cronidur 30®, a high nitrogen steel originally developed for critical aerospace applications

Design innovation has led to the development of extra wide, or cartridge width, deep groove bearings which are available in Series 9000 for applications requiring extended operation without lubrication. These bearings offer more interior free volume and can therefore hold more grease. Furthermore, improved lubricant life in extreme or hostile environments and increased speedabilty can be offered through the use of ceramic balls. The benefits of hybrid bearings over traditional steel ball bearings are well known and all Barden products can be fitted with ceramic balls.

Applications

Complementing Barden's range of standard products are a range of re-engineered, modified and custom-designed bearings, created to customer specifications. Often designed around a particular application, these 'special' bearings offer users something new in terms of precision, size or configuration. Examples of Barden bearing applications include:

- VACUUM PUMPS.
  - TURBOMOLECULAR PUMPS.
  - DRY PUMPS.
- TOUCHDOWN BEARINGS.
- MEDICAL SCANNING TECHNOLOGY.
- AVIATION & DEFENCE.
  - AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT.
  - INSTRUMENTATION & SENSING.
  - ACTUATION SYSTEMS.
- NUCLEAR POWER.
- EMERGING AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGIES.
- CANNING INDUSTRY.

Vacuum pumps place severe demands on precision bearings, which must operate reliably under extreme conditions and meet long life requirements

The precision bearings in CAT scanner x-ray tubes use a special Barden bearing design which must operate in a vacuum under boundary lubrication conditions

Commercial aviation applications include a wide variety of aircraft accessories and critical components, and comprise a large percentage of Barden's core business

The Barden super precision bearings used in the International Space Station must meet stringent performance requirements with minimal lubrication

Capabilities

Quality Management

Barden's Quality Management Systems are accredited to Aerospace Standard AS9100. In addition, we are able to satisfy specific customer requirements such as The National Aerospace and Defense Contractors Accreditation Program (NADCAP) for our heat treatment and non-destructive testing processes; and to satisfy regulatory requirements imposed by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA). These controls are coupled with a planned flexibility which enables Barden to comply with specific requirements of individual customers through a system of bespoke quality levels and formal certification of our products.

Quality is fundamental to all Barden products and services. Our philosophy of "zero defects" is applied to every aspect of our business; from customer service, through design and procurement; and onto manufacturing, assembly and post-delivery support. We place strong emphasis on "quality planning" using preventive tools such as Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA) for our design and manufacturing processes.

Our Quality and Manufacturing Engineering staff determine and monitor the capabilities of our measurement systems and production machines respectively; thereby ensuring that manufacturing tolerances can be achieved. In-process machine control is facilitated using pre-control; and these statistical methods are employed as production tools to gain better and more consistent quality. We also provide continual investment in business improvement techniques such as Six-Sigma and lean manufacturing at both local and corporate levels.

Each lot of parts or assembled bearings must conform to defined quality requirements before being allowed to move to the next operation. Barden's operators are certified through vigorous training and auditing to perform inspection operations during the manufacturing process.

Similarly, our "Approved Supplier" programme ensures that our suppliers are also in line with our expectations, consistently supplying us with quality products.

The Metrology Department of Barden's quality control organisation provides basic standards of reference, using many advanced types of instrumentation. All linear measurements are certified and traceable back to National Standards. Similarly, our Metallurgical and Chemical Laboratories provide routine verification of incoming bearing steel, lubricants, cage material and other supplies. These laboratories work closely with external providers, universities and establishments to ensure continual development of our products and processes.

All these aspects are echoed in Barden's Quality Management principles of continual improvement; zero defects and customer satisfaction.

Product Engineering

Barden Product Engineering services are available to all customers and prospective users of Barden products. Our engineers and technicians have capabilities in every area of bearing design, application, testing and development. When bearing performance involving torque, vibration or stiffness is an issue, they can perform computer analysis of characteristics and requirements in order to determine a suitable bearing design.

If standard catalogue bearings lack the necessary characteristics for a particular application, our Product Engineering Department can design a special bearing to meet your requirement, whether this is a change of material for extreme environments, changes to the internal design or modified interface dimensions.

With over 60 years of specialisation in the field of precision ball bearings, Barden engineers can draw upon a wealth of technical information to aid in failure analysis or troubleshooting of performance problems. They can readily identify the contributing causes and recommend solutions to improve bearing performance or useful life. As part of the

Schaeffler Group, Barden can also draw on the additional global experience of Schaeffler's R&D functions.

Our Product Development Laboratories conduct investigations into new materials, coatings, lubricants and bearing designs. These laboratories are the centre for Barden's work on unusual bearing problems, special environmental testing and vibration analysis. Endurance and reliability testing is also performed here.

If you have a particular problem that you would like Barden's engineers to review, please contact your local Schaeffler sales company or an Authorised Barden Distributor.
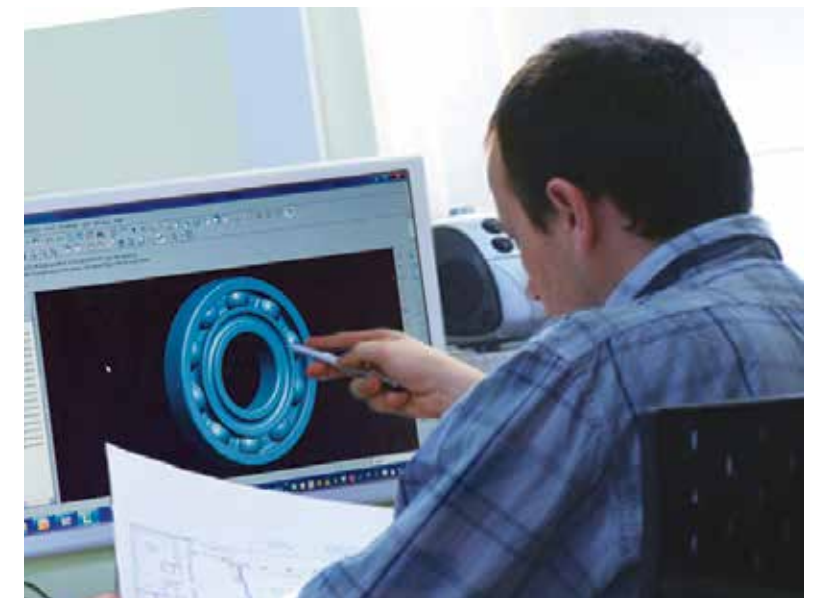
Bearing Types

Deep Groove Bearings

Deep groove ball bearings have full shoulders on both sides of the raceways of the inner and outer rings. They can accept radial loads, thrust loads in either direction, or a combination of loads.

The full shoulders and the cages used in deep groove bearings make them suitable for the addition of closures. Besides single deep groove bearings with closures, Barden also offers duplex pairs with seals or shields on the outboard faces.

Deep groove bearings are available in many sizes, with a variety of cage types. Their versatility makes them the most widely used type.

Ceramic (silicon nitride) balls can be specified to increase bearing stiffness, reduce vibration levels and prolong life.

Deep groove bearings can also be supplied with a full complement of balls as a filler notch design. In filler notch bearings the inner and outer ring have notches which when aligned, allow balls to be loaded directly in to the raceway. Whilst this allows for full complement, these bearings are typically suited to radial loads.

Flanged bearings provide solid mounting for good axial control and eliminate the need for housing shoulders or shoulder rings. Housings can be through-bored to reduce manufacturing costs and simplify assembly. When flanged bearings are used, the housing mounting surfaces must be accurately machined to properly position and support the bearings.

Flanged bearings are recommended when housing designs cannot accommodate full bearing width, or where the quality of the housing bore is a concern.

H type

J type

B type

Non-Separable Type (H): Inner ring has full shoulders, outer has one shoulder cut away with a small retaining lip at the edge of the raceway.

Non-Separable Type (J): Outer ring has full shoulders, inner ring has one shoulder cut away with a small retaining lip at the edge of the raceway.
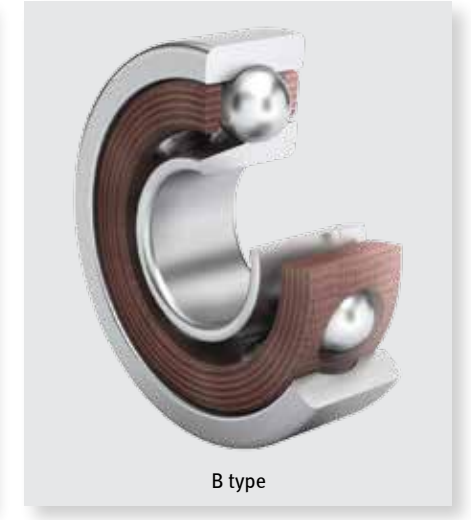
Separable Type (B): Outer ring has full shoulders, inner ring has one shoulder cut away. The inner ring is removable for mounting on the shaft separately from the outer ring assembly.

Angular Contact Bearings

Angular contact bearings have one ring shoulder removed, either from the inner or outer ring. This allows a larger ball complement than found in comparable deep groove bearings, giving a greater load capacity. Speed capacity of angular contact bearings is also greater.

Barden angular contact bearings have a nominal contact angle ranging from 10˚ to 25˚. They can be used in pre-loaded duplex sets, back to back (DB) or face to face (DF) for supporting thrust loads in both directions or in tandem (DT) for additional capacity.

Contact angles are obtained by assembling the bearings to the appropriate radial play values. The smaller contact angles give better radial capacity and rigidity while the higher contact angles give higher axial capacity and rigidity.

Angular contact bearings support thrust loads or combinations of radial and thrust loading. They can not accept radial loads alone – a thrust load of sufficient magnitude must be applied.

A single angular contact bearing can be loaded in one thrust direction only, this may be an operating load or pre-load.

Separable and non-separable types are available. Separable bearings are useful where bearings must be installed in blind holes or where press fits are required on the shaft and in the housing. The separable feature also permits dynamic balancing of the rotating components with the inner ring mounted in place without the outer ring and housing.

As with deep groove bearings, angular contact bearings can also be supplied with a full complement of balls and no retainer. Full complement angular contact bearings are designated by 'X205' in the nomenclature and are typically suited to axially loaded applications.

Nomenclature

1. Material Special processes	2. Series and Size Type	3. Bearing Type	4. Closures	5. Cages	6. Special Features	7. Radial Play	8. Bore + OD Tolerance Functional Test	9. Duplexing	10. Radial Runout	11. Calibration	12. Lubrication
S	R4		SS	W	X8	K5	VK			C	O-11
	R2	H						DB5	E		G-2
C30X	104		FF	T		3			E		G-33
	38	H						DL	R2		O-49

1. Material / Special processes

- **S** — AISI 440C rings and balls
- **C** — Ceramic balls
- **30X** — X-Life Ultra Rings
- **M** — AISI M50 rings and balls
- **A** — AISI 440C rings and balls (500 Series)
- **BC** — Barrier coating
- **P** — TCP coating of rings and balls
- **V** — Denotes ABEC 5T for torque tube and extra thin series

No symbol indicates SAE 52100 rings and balls

Other materials are available on request

Pages 64 – 65

2. Series and Size Type

- **R** — Inch series instrument
- **R100** — Inch series miniature
- **R1000** — Inch series extra thin
- **00M00** — Metric series instrument
- **500** — Inch series torque tube
- **N500** — Inch series torque tube - narrow width
- **30** — Metric series spindle and turbine
- **100** — Metric series spindle and turbine
- **200** — Metric series spindle and turbine
- **300** — Metric series spindle and turbine
- **1900** — Metric series spindle and turbine
- **9000** — Metric series S&T cartridge width
- **FR** — Inch series instrument flanged
- **FR100** — Inch series miniature flanged
- **RW** — Wide inner ring, instrument
- **RW100** — Wide inner ring, miniature

Special bearings
- **Z** — Special bearing
- **SCB** — Special customer bearing

See product tables, pages 14 – 41

3. Bearing Type

Deep Groove
- **(None)** — Deep groove

Angular Contact
- **B** — Separable, relieved inner ring
- **J** — Non-separable, relieved outer ring
- **H** — Non-separable, relieved inner ring

Pages 10 – 11

4. Closures

Deep Groove
- **S** — Single shield
- **SS** — Double shield
- **A** — Single non-contact Barshield
- **AA** — Double non-contact Barshield
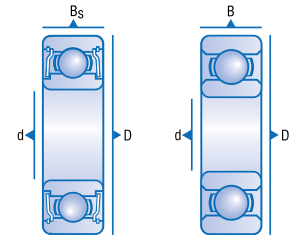- **F** — Single Flexeal
- **FF** — Double Flexeal
- **U** — Single Synchro Seal
- **UU** — Double Synchro Seal
- **Y** — Single Barseal
- **YY** — Double Barseal
- **VV** — Double Viton Barseal
- **PP** — Double Polyacrylic Barseal
- **RS** — Single shield fitted into plain side of flanged bearing

No symbol indicates an open bearing

Angular contact
Consult Barden Product Engineering Dept.

Pages 76 – 77

5. Cages

Deep Groove
- **W** — Stainless steel 2 piece ribbon loosely clinched
- **TA** — Reinforced phenolic, one piece snap
- **ZA** — PTFE hollow cylinders
- **TB** — Bartemp one piece snap self lubricating
- **T** — Phenolic/ aluminium 2 piece machined and riveted
- **TMT** — Nylon one piece snap

Angular Contact
- **(B)** — Reinforced phenolic, one piece, designed to retain the balls in the outer ring
- **(H)** — Reinforced phenolic, one piece, halo design
- **(H)JB** — Bronze machined halo, light weight design for optimum capacity
- **(H)JH** — Bronze machined halo, heavier section centred on ball pitch diameter
- **(J)JJ** — Bronze pressed halo with formed pockets

( ) indicates that the letter is already included in the nomenclature from section 3

Pages 72 – 75

6. Special Features

- **X___** — Specific special feature code
- **Y___** — Specific special feature code
- **X200** — Oil tight seal between shield and outer ring recess
- **X204** — Customer part number marked on bearings
- **X205** — Full of balls (no cage)
- **X212** — Ship rings & balls unassembled (no cage required)
- **X216** — Shield and snap wires shipped disassembled

7. Radial Play

Deep Groove
- **K** — Separating symbol
- **2**
- **3**
- **4** — See pages 84 – 85 for standard radial play tables for various sizes and types of bearings
- **5**
- **6**
- **25** — 0.0002"-0.0005" (0.005mm-0.013mm)
- **1117** — 0.0011"-0.0017" (0.028mm-0.043mm)

Angular Contact
Radial play in angular contact bearings is usually standardised by the design

Pages 80 – 81

8. Bore + OD Tolerance Functional Test

- **V** — Low torque assured
- **VK** — Very low starting torque assured
- **VM** — Very low running torque assured
- **VT** — Individual torque trace supplied to VM limits

Page 117

9. Duplexing

Deep groove
- **DB** — Back to back mounting
- **DF** — Face to face mounting
- **DT** — Tandem mounting
- **__XX** — xx is the mean preload specified in pounds

Angular Contact
- **DB** — Back to back mounting
- **DF** — Face to face mounting
- **DT** — Tandem mounting
- **D** — Universal mounting
- **DS** — Single Universal mounting
- **__L** — Light Preload
- **__M** — Medium Preload
- **__H** — Heavy Preload

Pages 90 – 93

10. Radial Runout

- **E** — Special radial runout
- **R** — Inner ring marked for high point of radial runout
- **R1** — Outer ring marked for high point of radial runout
- **R2** — Both rings marked for high point of radial runout

Page 103

11. Calibration

- **C** — Bore and OD in 0.0001'' (0.0025mm) steps
- **C44** — Bore and OD in 0.00005'' (0.00125mm) steps
- **CXO** — Bore only calibrated in 0.0001'' (0.0025mm) steps
- **C4X** — Bore calibrated in 0.00005'' steps, OD calibrated in 0.0001" steps
- **CM** — Bore calibrated in 1 microns steps

Pages 133 – 134

12. Lubrication

- **O-___** — Oil
- **OJ-___** — Oil
- **G-___** — Grease
- **GJ-___** — Grease

Frequently used oils
- **O-11** — Winsorlube L-245X
- **O-28** — Mobil Spectrasyn 6
- **O-49** — Exxon Turbo Oil 2380
- **OJ-201** — Aeroshell Fluid 12
- **OJ-273** — Nye Nyosil M25

Frequently used greases
- **G-2** — Exxon Beacon 325
- **G-33** — Mobil Grease 28
- **G-44** — Castrol Braycote 601 EF
- **GJ-204** — Aeroshell Grease 7
- **GJ-264** — Kluber Asonic GHY 72

Pages 94 – 101

Deep Groove Instrument (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 1.191mm to 4.762mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- Tolerances to ABEC 7P (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d		Outside Diameter D		Width B		Width Bs		r Max.		nd²	Static Capacity Radial Co (N)	Static Capacity Thrust To (N)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (N)	Open	Shielded	Flexeal	Standard Snap In Cage**	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TA Cage** Oil	TA Cage** Grease
	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm											
SR0	0.0469	1.191	0.1562	3.967	0.0625	1.588	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.0059	13	36	85	SR0	SR0SS	-	-	180,000	-	-
SR1	0.0550	1.397	0.1875	4.762	0.0781	1.984	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0093	22	53	129	SR1	SR1SS	-	-	140,000	-	-
SR1-4	0.0781	1.984	0.2500	6.350	0.0937	2.380	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	SR1-4	SR1-4SS	-	100,000	100,000	220,000	220,000
SR133*	0.0937	2.380	0.1875	4.762	0.0625	1.588	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.0078	18	58	111	SR133	SR133SS	-	105,000	105,000	200,000	200,000
SR143	0.0937	2.380	0.2500	6.350	0.0937	2.380	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	SR143	SR143SS	-	80,000	80,000	220,000	220,000
SR1-5	0.0937	2.380	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.0234	44	89	254	SR1-5	SR1-5SS	-	75,000	-	200,000	200,000
SR144*	0.1250	3.175	0.2500	6.350	0.0937	2.380	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	SR144	SR144SS	-	80,000	80,000	220,000	220,000
SR144X3	0.1250	3.175	0.2500	6.350	-	-	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	-	SR144SSX3	-	80,000	80,000	220,000††	220,000††
SR2-5X2	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0234	44	89	254	-	SR2-5SX2††	-	75,000	75,000	-	-
SR154X1	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	-	SR154SSX1	-	80,000	80,000	220,000	220,000
SR2-5	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.0234	44	89	254	SR2-5	SR2-5SS	SR2-5FF	75,000	75,000	200,000	200,000
SR2X52	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.006	0.15	0.0171	31	89	169	-	SR2SSX52	-	70,000	70,000	-	-
SR2-6	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.006	0.15	0.0273	71	133	356	SR2-6	SR2-6SS	-	65,000	65,000	-	-
SR164X3	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	-	-	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	-	SR164SSX3	-	80,000	80,000	220,000	220,000
SR2	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1562	3.967	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.0273	44	102	294	SR2	SR2SS	SR2FF	65,000	65,000	160,000	160,000
SR174X5	0.1250	3.175	0.4100	10.414	-	-	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	-	SR174SSX5	-	70,000	70,000	220,000††	220,000††
SR174X2	0.1250	3.175	0.4250	10.795	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.006	0.15	0.0171	44	111	200	-	SR174SSX2	-	70,000	70,000	220,000††	220,000††
SR184X2	0.1250	3.175	0.5000	12.700	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0124	31	89	169	-	SR184SSX2	-	80,000	80,000	200,000	200,000
SR2A	0.1250	3.175	0.5000	12.700	0.1719	4.366	0.1719	4.366	0.012	0.30	0.0273	44	102	294	SR2A	SR2ASS	SR2AFF	50,000	50,000	140,000	140,000
SR1204X1	0.1250	3.175	0.7500	19.050	-	-	0.1250	3.175	0.005	0.13	0.0310	89	196	387	-	SR1204SSX1	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
SR155	0.1562	3.967	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.0171	44	111	200	SR155	SR155SS	-	55,000	55,000	150,000	150,000
SR156*	0.1875	4.762	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.0171	44	111	200	SR156	SR156SS	-	55,000	55,000	150,000	150,000
SR156X1	0.1875	4.762	0.3125	7.938	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.0171	44	111	200	-	SR156SX1††	-	-	55,000	-	-
SR166*	0.1875	4.762	0.3750	9.525	0.1250	3.175	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.0312	89	196	387	SR166	SR166SS	-	50,000	50,000	108,000††	108,000††
SR186X3	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	-	-	0.1094	2.779	0.005	0.13	0.0312	89	196	387	-	SR186SX3††	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
SR186X2	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	-	-	0.1562	3.967	0.005	0.13	0.0312	89	196	387	-	SR186SSX2	-	50,000	50,000	-	-
SR3	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.0615	120	218	614	SR3†	SR3SS†	SR3FF	45,000	45,000	135,000	135,000
SR3X8	0.1875	4.762	0.7500	19.050	-	-	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.0615	120	218	614	-	SR3SSX8	-	45,000	45,000	135,000	135,000

*Also available with extended inner ring.

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type. †Also available with T-Cage option. ††Available only with single shield.

Deep Groove Instrument (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 4.762mm to 15.875mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- Tolerances to ABEC 7P (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter (d)		Outside Diameter (D)		Width				Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear (r Max.)		nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature			Attainable Speeds (RPM) by Cage Option Page 72 – 73			
					B		Bs					Radial	Thrust		Open	Shielded	Flexeal	Standard Snap In Cage**	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TA Cage**	
	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm		C_0 (N)	T_0 (N)	C (N)						Oil	Grease
SR3X23	0.1875	4.762	0.8750	22.225	-	-	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.0615	120	218	614	-	SR3SSX23	-	45,000	45,000	-	-
SR168	0.2500	6.350	0.3750	9.525	0.1250	3.175	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.0171	36	98	169	SR168	SR168SS	-	48,000	-	-	-
SR188*	0.2500	6.350	0.5000	12.700	0.1250	3.175	0.1875	4.762	0.005	0.13	0.0430	120	254	471	SR188	SR188SS	-	-	42,000	110,000	110,000
SR4	0.2500	6.350	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.0703	156	280	694	SR4†	SR4SS†	SR4FF	40,000	40,000	105,000	105,000
SR4A	0.2500	6.350	0.7500	19.050	0.2188	5.558	0.2812	7.142	0.016	0.41	0.1187	236	374	1139	SR4A	SR4ASS	SR4AFF	35,000	35,000	85,000	85,000
SR4X35	0.2500	6.350	1.0480	26.619	-	-	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.0703	156	280	694	-	SR4SSX35	-	42,000	42,000	-	-
SR1810	0.3125	7.938	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	0.1562	3.967	0.005	0.13	0.0430	120	249	463	SR1810	SR1810SS	-	-	30,000	-	-
SR6	0.3750	9.525	0.8750	22.225	0.2188	5.558	0.2812	7.142	0.016	0.41	0.1710	383	574	1579	SR6	SR6SS	SR6FF	24,000	24,000	55,000	55,000
SR8	0.5000	12.700	1.1250	28.575	0.2500	6.350	0.3125	7.938	0.016	0.41	0.2440	1543	1023	3403	SR8	SR8SS	SR8FF	-	14,000	38,000	38,000
SR10	0.6250	15.875	1.3750	34.925	0.2812	7.142	0.3438	8.733	0.031	0.79	0.3517	2442	1917	4977	SR10	SR10SS	SR10FF	-	12,000	36,000	36,000

*Also available with extended inner ring.

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type. †Also available with T-Cage option.
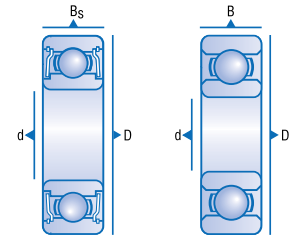
Deep Groove Instrument (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 1.500mm to 9.000mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
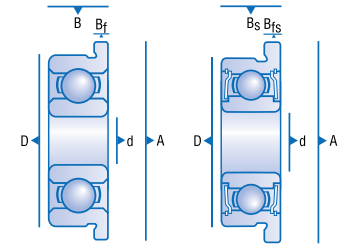- Tolerances to ABEC 7P (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter		Outside Diameter		Width		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear		nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature			Standard Snap In Cage**	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TA Cage**		T Cage	
	d		D		B		r Max.			Radial	Thrust		Open	Shielded	Flexeal			Oil	Grease	Oil	Grease
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch		C_o (N)	T_o (N)	C (N)									
S18M1-5	1.500	0.0591	4.000	0.1575	1.200	0.0472	0.08	0.003	0.0059	13	40	89	S18M1-5	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-
S19M1-5	1.500	0.0591	5.000	0.1969	2.000	0.0787	0.15	0.006	0.0078	18	58	111	S19M1-5Y1	S19M1-5SSY1	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-
S19M2	2.000	0.0787	6.000	0.2362	2.300	0.0905	0.15	0.006	0.0109	27	76	151	S19M2Y1	S19M2SSY1	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-
S18M2-5	2.500	0.0984	6.000	0.2362	1.800	0.0709	0.15	0.006	0.0124	31	89	169	S18M2-5	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
S38M2-5	2.500	0.0984	6.000	0.2362	2.600	0.1024	0.15	0.006	0.0124	31	89	169	S38M2-5	S38M2-5SS	-	-	100,000	240,000	240,000	-	-
S19M2-5	2.500	0.0984	7.000	0.2756	2.500	0.0984	0.15	0.006	0.0124	31	89	169	S19M2-5Y1	S19M2-5SSY1	-	100,000	100,000	240,000	240,000	-	-
S38M3	3.000	0.1181	7.000	0.2756	3.000	0.1181	0.15	0.006	0.0154	40	102	209	S38M3	S38M3SS	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-
S2M3	3.000	0.1181	10.000	0.3937	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.0273	71	133	356	S2M3Y1	S2M3SSY1	-	80,000	80,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
S18M4	4.000	0.1575	9.000	0.3543	2.500	0.0984	0.18	0.007	0.0273	71	133	356	S18M4	-	-	65,000	65,000	-	-	-	-
S38M4	4.000	0.1575	9.000	0.3543	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.0273	71	133	356	S38M4	S38M4SS	-	65,000	65,000	200,000	200,000	-	-
S2M4	4.000	0.1575	13.000	0.5118	5.000	0.1969	0.18	0.007	0.0615	173	325	734	S2M4	S2M4SS	-	55,000	55,000	150,000	150,000	-	-
34	4.000	0.1575	16.000	0.6299	5.000	0.1969	0.30	0.012	0.0940	169	285	885	34	34SS	34FF	-	50,000	120,000†	120,000†	200,000††	140,000††
S19M5	5.000	0.1969	13.000	0.5118	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.0430	156	280	694	-	S19M5SS	-	-	40,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
34-5	5.000	0.1969	16.000	0.6299	5.000	0.1969	0.30	0.012	0.0940	169	285	885	34-5	34-5SS	34-5FF	-	50,000	120,000†	120,000†	200,000††	140,000††
35	5.000	0.1969	19.000	0.7480	6.000	0.2362	0.30	0.012	0.1187	236	374	1139	35	35SS	-	-	40,000	100,000†	100,000†	160,000††	115,000††
36	6.000	0.2362	19.000	0.7480	6.000	0.2362	0.30	0.012	0.1187	236	374	1139	36	36SS	-	-	40,000	100,000†	100,000†	-	-
S18M7Y2	7.000	0.2756	14.000	0.5512	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.0560	169	316	636	S18M7Y2	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-
37	7.000	0.2756	22.000	0.8661	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.1710	369	547	1552	37	37SS	37FF	-	32,000	75,000†	75,000†	120,000††	86,000††
37X2	7.000	0.2756	22.000	0.8661	10.310	0.4060	0.30	0.012	0.1710	956	360	2624	-	37SSX2	37FFX2	-	-	-	-	120,000	86,000
38	8.000	0.3150	22.000	0.8661	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.1710	369	547	1552	38	38SS	38FF	-	32,000	75,000†	75,000†	120,000††	86,000††
38X2	8.000	0.3150	22.000	0.8661	10.310	0.4060	0.30	0.012	0.1710	956	360	2624	-	38SSX2	38FFX2	-	-	-	-	120,000	86,000
38X6	8.000	0.3150	24.000	0.9449	10.310	0.4060	0.30	0.012	0.1710	956	360	2624	-	38SSX6	38FFX6	-	-	-	-	120,000	86,000
39	9.000	0.3543	26.000	1.0236	8.000	0.3150	0.40	0.016	0.2461	1481	1383	3776	39	39SS	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type. †Available only with single shield. ††T-cage option available unshielded only.

Deep Groove Flanged (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 1.191mm to 9.525mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- Tolerances to ABEC 7P (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d (inch)	(mm)	Outside Diameter D (inch)	(mm)	Width B (inch)	(mm)	Bs (inch)	(mm)	Max Shaft/Housing Radius r Max. (inch)	(mm)	Flange Diameter A (inch)	(mm)	Flange Width Bf (inch)	(mm)	Bfs (inch)	(mm)	nd^2	Static Capacity C_o (N)	T_o (N)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (N)	Open	Shielded	Flexeal	Standard Snap In Cage**	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TA Cage** Oil	Grease
SFR0	0.0469	1.191	0.1562	3.967	0.0625	1.588	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.203	5.160	0.013	0.330	0.031	0.790	0.0059	13	36	85	SFR0	SFR0SS	-	-	180,000	-	-
SFR1	0.0550	1.397	0.1875	4.762	0.0781	1.984	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.234	5.940	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0093	22	53	129	SFR1	SFR1SS	-	-	140,000	-	-
SFR1-4	0.0781	1.984	0.2500	6.350	0.0937	2.380	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.296	7.520	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0124	31	89	169	SFR1-4	SFR1-4SS	-	100,000	100,000	220,000	220,000
SFR133*	0.0937	2.380	0.1875	4.762	0.0625	1.588	0.0937	2.380	0.003	0.08	0.234	5.940	0.018	0.460	0.031	0.790	0.0078	18	58	111	SFR133	SFR133SS	-	105,000	105,000	216,000	216,000
SFR1-5	0.0937	2.380	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.359	9.120	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0234	44	89	254	SFR1-5	SFR1-5SS	-	75,000	75,000	200,000	200,000
SFR144*	0.1250	3.175	0.2500	6.350	0.0937	2.380	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.296	7.520	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0124	31	89	169	SFR144	SFR144SS	-	80,000	80,000	220,000	220,000
SFR2-5	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.003	0.08	0.359	9.120	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0234	44	89	254	SFR2-5	SFR2-5SS	SFR2-5FF	75,000	75,000	200,000	200,000
SFR2-6	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1094	2.779	0.1406	3.571	0.006	0.15	0.422	10.720	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0273	71	133	356	SFR2-6	SFR2-6SS	-	65,000	65,000	160,000	160,000
SFR2	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1562	3.967	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.440	11.180	0.030	0.760	0.030	0.760	0.0273	44	102	294	SFR2	SFR2SS	SFR2FF	65,000	65,000	160,000	160,000
SFR155	0.1562	3.967	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.359	9.120	0.023	0.580	0.036	0.910	0.0171	44	111	200	SFR155	SFR155SS	-	55,000	55,000	150,000	150,000
SFR156*	0.1875	4.762	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.359	9.120	0.023	0.580	0.036	0.910	0.0171	44	111	200	SFR156	SFR156SS	-	55,000	55,000	150,000	150,000
SFR166*	0.1875	4.762	0.3750	9.525	0.1250	3.175	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.422	10.720	0.023	0.580	0.031	0.790	0.0312	89	196	387	SFR166	SFR166SS	-	50,000	50,000	140,000††	140,000††
SFR3X3	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	-	-	0.012	0.30	0.565	14.350	0.042	1.070	-	-	0.0615	120	218	614	SFR3X3	-	-	45,000	45,000	-	-
SFR3	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	0.1960	4.978	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.565	14.350	0.042	1.070	0.042	1.070	0.0615	120	218	614	SFR3†	SFR3SS†	SFR3FF	45,000	45,000	135,000	135,000
SFR168	0.2500	6.350	0.3750	9.525	0.1250	3.175	0.1250	3.175	0.003	0.08	0.422	10.720	0.023	0.580	0.036	0.910	0.0171	36	98	169	SFR168	SFR168SS	-	48,000	-	-	-
SFR188*	0.2500	6.350	0.5000	12.700	0.1250	3.175	0.1875	4.762	0.005	0.13	0.547	13.890	0.023	0.580	0.045	1.140	0.0430	120	254	471	SFR188	SFR188SS	-	-	42,000	110,000	110,000
SFR4	0.2500	6.350	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.690	17.530	0.042	1.070	0.042	1.070	0.0703	156	280	694	SFR4†	SFR4SS†	SFR4FF	40,000	40,000	105,000	105,000
SFR1810	0.3125	7.938	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	0.1562	3.967	0.005	0.13	0.547	13.890	0.031	0.790	0.031	0.790	0.0430	120	249	463	SFR1810	SFR1810SS	-	-	32,000	-	-
SFR6	0.3750	9.525	0.8750	22.225	0.2812	7.142	0.2812	7.142	0.016	0.41	0.969	24.610	0.062	1.570	0.062	1.570	0.1710	383	574	1579	SFR6	SFR6SS	SFR6FF	-	24,000	55,000	55,000

Attainable Speeds (RPM) by Cage Option Page 72 – 73
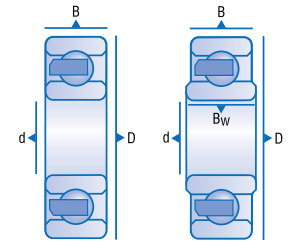
*Also available with extended inner ring.

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type. †Also available with T-Cage option. ††Available only with single shield.

Deep Groove Thin Section (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 15.875mm to 39.688mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- For SN500 bearings tolerances are to ABEC 7T 'thin series', for A500 bearings tolerances are to Barden 'A500' (see pages 102 to 107)

500 SERIES Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d inch	mm	Outside Diameter D inch	mm	Width Outer Ring B inch	mm	Width Inner Ring Bw inch	mm	Max Shaft/Housing Radius r Max. inch	mm	nd²	Static Capacity Radial C₀ (N)	Thrust T₀ (N)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (N)	Bearing Nomenclature Open	Shielded	Flexeal	Separators** Toroids	ZA	TA Cage** Oil	Grease	T Cage Oil	Grease
SN538ZA	0.6250	15.875	1.0625	26.988	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.1406	641	1,526	1,659	SN538ZA	SN538SSZA	-	-	290	-	-	-	-
SN538TA	0.6250	15.875	1.0625	26.988	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.1875	836	2,033	1,988	SN538TA	SN538SSTA	-	-	-	31,000	31,000	-	-
A538ZA	0.6250	15.875	1.0625	26.988	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.1406	1,379	1,054	2,064	A538ZA	A538SSZA	-	-	290	-	-	-	-
A538T	0.6250	15.875	1.0625	26.988	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.1563	1,005	1,103	2,193	A538T	A538SST	-	-	-	-	-	57,000	37,000
SN539ZA	0.7500	19.050	1.1875	30.163	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.1719	787	1,926	1,859	SN539ZA	SN539SSZA	-	-	250	-	-	-	-
SN539TA	0.7500	19.050	1.1875	30.163	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2188	1,014	2,451	2,148	SN539TA	SN539SSTA	-	-	-	27,000	27,000	-	-
A539ZA	0.7500	19.050	1.1875	30.163	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.1719	1,139	1,232	2,300	A539ZA	A539SSZA	A539FFZA	-	250	-	-	-	-
A539T	0.7500	19.050	1.1875	30.163	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.1875	1,245	1,343	2,438	A539T	A539SST	A539FFT	-	-	-	-	49,000	32,000
SN540ZA	0.8750	22.225	1.3125	33.338	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2031	961	2,335	2,028	SN540ZA	SN540SSZA	-	-	220	-	-	-	-
SN540TA	0.8750	22.225	1.3125	33.338	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2188	1,606	2,669	2,153	SN540TA	SN540SSTA	-	-	-	24,000	24,000	-	-
A540ZA	0.8750	22.225	1.3125	33.338	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2031	1,388	1,468	2,518	A540ZA	A540SSZA	-	-	220	-	-	-	-
A540T	0.8750	22.225	1.3125	33.338	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2188	1,495	1,575	2,651	A540T	A540SST	-	-	-	-	-	44,000	25,000
SN541ZA	1.0625	26.988	1.5000	38.100	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2344	1,139	2,771	2,153	SN541ZA	SN541SSZA	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
SN541TA	1.0625	26.988	1.5000	38.100	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2813	2,122	3,398	2,455	SN541TA	SN541SSTA	-	-	-	21,000	21,000	-	-
A541ZA	1.0625	26.988	1.5000	38.100	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2344	1,632	1,672	2,682	A541ZA	A541SSZA	-	-	190	-	-	-	-
A541T	1.0625	26.988	1.5000	38.100	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2500	1,744	1,784	2,798	A541T	A541SST	-	-	-	-	-	37,000	24,000
SN542ZA	1.3125	33.338	1.7500	44.450	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.2969	1,481	3,607	2,406	SN542ZA	SN542SSZA	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
SN542TA	1.3125	33.338	1.7500	44.450	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.3125	2,411	3,727	2,518	SN542TA	SN542SSTA	-	-	-	17,000	17,000	-	-
A542ZA	1.3125	33.338	1.7500	44.450	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2969	2,126	2,104	3,016	A542ZA	A542SSZA	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
A542T	1.3125	33.338	1.7500	44.450	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.2813	2,015	1,993	2,909	A542T	A542SST	-	-	-	-	-	31,000	20,000
SN543ZA	1.5625	39.688	2.0000	50.800	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.3438	1,739	4,252	2,522	SN543ZA	SN543SSZA	-	-	130	-	-	-	-
SN543TA	1.5625	39.688	2.0000	50.800	0.2500	6.350	0.2500	6.350	0.015	0.38	0.4060	3,211	4,915	2,851	SN543TA	SN543SSTA	-	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-
A543ZA	1.5625	39.688	2.0000	50.800	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.3438	2,500	2,451	3,207	A543ZA	A543SSZA	-	-	130	-	-	-	-
A543T	1.5625	39.688	2.0000	50.800	0.2500	6.350	0.2812	7.142	0.015	0.38	0.3438	2,500	2,451	3,207	A543T	A543SST	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	17,000

**Attainable Speeds (RPM) by Cage Option Page 72 – 73

Deep Groove Thin Section (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 9.525mm to 19.050mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- Tolerances are to ABEC 7T 'extra thin series' (see pages 102 - 107)

1000 SERIES — Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter — d inch	d mm	Outside Diameter — D inch	D mm	Width — B inch	B mm	Max Shaft/Housing Radius — r Max. inch	r Max. mm	nd²	Static Capacity — Radial C₀ (N)	Thrust T₀ (N)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating — C (N)	Bearing Nomenclature — Open	Shielded	Flexeal	Separators** — Toroids	ZA	TA Cage — Oil	Grease
SR1012ZA	0.3750	9.525	0.6250	15.875	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0469	116	231	423	SR1012ZA	-	-	-	480	-	-
SR1012TA	0.3750	9.525	0.6250	15.875	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0547	138	267	467	SR1012TA	-	-	-	-	58,000	38,000
SWR1012ZA	0.3750	9.525	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.005	0.13	0.0469	116	231	423	SWR1012ZA	SWR1012SSZA	-	-	480	-	-
SWR1012TA	0.3750	9.525	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.005	0.13	0.0547	138	267	467	SWR1012TA	SWR1012SSTA	-	-	-	58,000	38,000
SR1216ZA	0.5000	12.700	0.7500	19.050	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0586	156	302	463	SR1216ZA	SR1216SSZA	-	-	380	-	-
SR1216TA	0.5000	12.700	0.7500	19.050	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0664	173	342	512	SR1216TA	SR1216SSTA	-	-	-	46,000	30,000
SR1420ZA	0.6250	15.875	0.8750	22.225	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0703	187	369	498	SR1420ZA	SR1420SSZA	-	-	320	-	-
SR1420TA	0.6250	15.875	0.8750	22.225	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0781	222	431	560	SR1420TA	SR1420SSTA	-	-	-	38,000	25,000
SR1624ZA	0.7500	19.050	1.0000	25.400	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0820	222	440	529	SR1624ZA	SR1624SSZA	-	-	270	-	-
SR1624TA	0.7500	19.050	1.0000	25.400	0.1562	3.967	0.010	0.25	0.0898	254	503	592	SR1624TA	SR1624SSTA	-	-	-	32,000	21,000

Thin Section (Inch)
Bore Diameters: 4'' to 8''

The Barden product offering includes larger diameter thin section ball bearings. Produced in standard cross sections and configurations, thin section bearings manufactured by Barden can be customised to meet the unique needs of each application.

Material options include:

Rings

- **SAE 52100.**
- **CRONIDUR 30®.**
- **AISI 440C.**

Balls

- **SAE 52100, AISI 440C.**
- **SILICON NITRIDE/CERAMIC.**

Separators

- **BRONZE OR PHENOLIC CAGES.**
- **CUSTOM SPACERS FROM A VARIETY OF MATERIALS, INCLUDING BARDEN SPiN MATERIAL.**

Thin section bearings are available in sizes up to 10 inches in diameter, both conrad and angular contact. Bearings can be produced in accordance with all ABEC tolerances, including ABEC 7T, and material certification can be provided on request. The Barden Product Engineering Department is available to offer assistance with bearing selection and application engineering.

Nomenclature

Eg. XC Z T A(M) Oxx A X-

   (1) (2) (3) (4)   (5) (6) (7)

1 – Material
C – Ceramic balls
CS – Ceramic balls, stainless steel rings
XC – Ceramic balls, Cronidur 30® rings

2 –
Z – Barden Special

3 –
T – Thin Section

4 – Bearing Type
A – Angular Contact
X – Four-point Contact
(Standard is Inch. Metric also available with TAM designation)

5 – Bearing Sizes
Size designation indicates bore per table. Consult Barden engineering for metric sizes.
Smaller and larger sizes than those shown also available.

6 – Bearing Cross Section
A – $^1/_4$'' square
B – $^5/_{16}$'' square
C – $^3/_8$'' square
D – $^1/_2$'' square

7 – X indicates special configurations & designs.
Consult Barden Engineering for all unique needs.
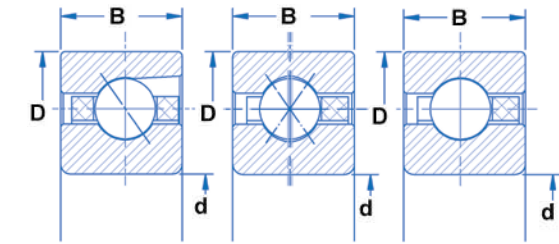
Basic Bearing Number	Bearing Type	Bore Diameter		Outside Diameter		Width		Static Capacity	
		d		D		B		Radial	Thrust
		inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	C₀ (kN)	T₀ (kN)
ZTA040A	A	4.000	101.60	4.500	114.30	0.250	6.35	6.98	19.76
ZTX040A	X	4.000	101.60	4.500	114.30	0.250	6.35	5.24	14.82
ZTA040B	A	4.000	101.60	4.625	117.48	0.313	7.94	9.47	27.09
ZTX040B	X	4.000	101.60	4.625	117.48	0.313	7.94	7.18	20.55
ZTA040C	A	4.000	101.60	4.750	120.65	0.375	9.53	11.73	32.16
ZTX040C	X	4.000	101.60	4.750	120.65	0.375	9.53	8.85	24.28
ZTA040D	A	4.000	101.60	5.000	127.00	0.500	12.70	16.19	39.60
ZTX040D	X	4.000	101.60	5.000	127.00	0.500	12.70	12.14	29.70
ZTA045A	A	4.500	114.30	5.000	127.00	0.250	6.35	7.83	21.28
ZTX045A	X	4.500	114.30	5.000	127.00	0.250	6.35	5.87	15.93
ZTA047A	A	4.750	120.65	5.250	133.35	0.250	6.35	8.26	23.32
ZTX047A	X	4.750	120.65	5.250	133.35	0.250	6.35	6.19	17.49
ZTA050A	A	5.000	127.00	5.500	139.70	0.250	6.35	8.68	24.50
ZTX050A	X	5.000	127.00	5.500	139.70	0.250	6.35	6.51	18.38
ZTA055A	A	5.500	139.70	6.000	152.40	0.250	6.35	9.53	26.87
ZTX055A	X	5.500	139.70	6.00	152.40	0.250	6.35	7.15	20.15
ZTA060A	A	6.000	152.40	6.500	165.10	0.250	6.35	10.38	28.10
ZTX060A	X	6.000	152.40	6.500	165.10	0.250	6.35	7.78	21.08
ZTA065A	A	6.500	165.10	7.000	177.80	0.250	6.35	11.23	31.60
ZTX065A	X	6.500	165.10	7.000	177.80	0.250	6.35	8.42	23.70
ZTA070A	A	7.000	177.80	7.500	190.50	0.250	6.35	12.08	35.43
ZTX070A	X	7.000	177.80	7.500	190.50	0.250	6.35	9.06	26.57
ZTA075A	A	7.500	190.50	8.000	203.20	0.250	6.35	12.93	37.93
ZTX075A	X	7.500	190.50	8.000	203.20	0.250	6.35	9.70	28.45
ZTA080A	A	8.000	203.20	8.500	215.90	0.250	6.35	13.78	40.43
ZTX080A	X	8.000	203.20	8.500	215.90	0.250	6.35	10.33	30.32

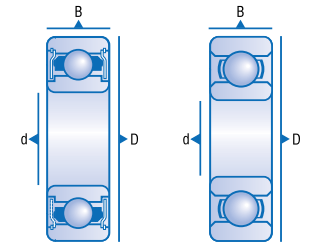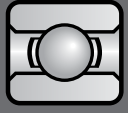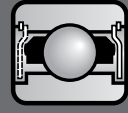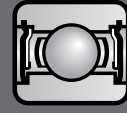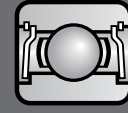*Only A cross section listed after first size.

Deep Groove Spindle and Turbine (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 10mm to 25mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
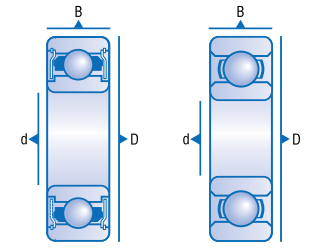- Tolerances to ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

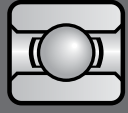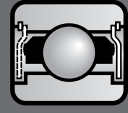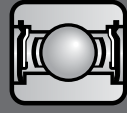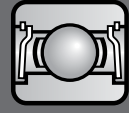| Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d		Outside Diameter D		Width B		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r Max.		nd²	Static Capacity Radial Co (kN)	Thrust To (kN)	Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (kN)	Open	Shielded	Sealed	Flexeal	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TMT Cage**	T Cage Oil	T Cage Grease
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch												
100	10.000	0.3937	26.000	1.0236	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.246	2.79	1.51	4.45	100	100SS	-	-	26,500	-	-	-
100X1	10.000	0.3937	26.000	1.0236	11.510	0.4531	0.30	0.012	0.246	1.71	2.10	4.53	-	100SS(T)X1	-	100FF(T)X1	26,500	-	106,000	85,000
200	10.000	0.3937	30.000	1.1811	9.000	0.3543	0.64	0.025	0.335	3.09	2.32	5.90	200(T)	200SS	-	200FF	25,000	-	100,000	85,000
101	12.000	0.4724	28.000	1.1024	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.281	2.16	2.29	5.00	101T	-	-	-	-	-	89,000	70,833
101X1	12.000	0.4724	28.000	1.1024	11.510	0.4531	0.30	0.012	0.281	3.38	1.79	4.94	-	101SSTX1	-	101FFTX1	-	-	89,000	70,833
101X1	12.000	0.4724	28.000	1.1024	11.510	0.4531	0.30	0.012	0.281	3.38	1.79	4.94	-	101SSTMTX1	-	101FFTMTX1	-	26,500	-	-
201	12.000	0.4724	32.000	1.2598	10.000	0.3937	0.64	0.025	0.385	3.59	2.52	6.72	201(T)	201SS	201VV	201FF	20,500	-	83,000	70,833
9201	12.000	0.4724	32.000	1.2598	15.875	0.6250	0.64	0.025	0.385	3.59	2.52	6.72	9201(T)	9201SS(T)	9201VV(T)	9201FF(T)	20,500	-	83,000	70,833
201X1	13.000	0.5118	32.000	1.2598	12.700	0.5000	0.64	0.025	0.385	3.59	2.52	6.72	201(T)X1	201SS(T)X1	201VV(T)X1	201FF(T)X1	20,500	-	83,000	65,385
1902X1	15.000	0.5906	28.000	1.1024	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.218	2.23	1.95	3.50	1902TX1	-	-	1902FFTX1	-	-	67,900	56,667
102	15.000	0.5906	32.000	1.2598	9.000	0.3543	0.30	0.012	0.316	3.29	2.93	5.44	102T	102SSTMT	-	102FFTMT	-	20,000	71,000	56,667
202	15.000	0.5906	35.000	1.3780	11.000	0.4331	0.64	0.025	0.438	4.17	3.13	7.62	202(T)	202SS(T)	202YY	202FF(T)	16,800	-	67,000	56,667
202	15.000	0.5906	35.000	1.3780	11.000	0.4331	0.64	0.025	0.438	4.17	3.13	7.62	202TMT	202SSTMT	202YYTMT	202FFTMT	-	20,000	-	-
202X1	15.000	0.5906	35.000	1.3780	12.700	0.5000	0.64	0.025	0.438	4.17	3.13	7.62	202(T)X1	202SS(T)X1	-	202FF(T)X1	16,800	-	67,000	56,667
9302X1	15.000	0.5906	42.000	1.6535	19.075	0.7510	1.00	0.040	0.438	4.17	3.13	7.62	9302X1	-	-	9302FFTX1	-	-	67,000	56,667
103	17.000	0.6693	35.000	1.3780	10.000	0.3937	0.30	0.012	0.352	4.56	2.12	5.74	103(T)	103SS(T)	-	103FF(T)	15,400	-	62,000	50,000
203	17.000	0.6693	40.000	1.5748	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.565	5.60	4.85	9.39	203(T)	203SS(T)	203YY	203FF(T)	14,800	-	59,000	50,000
203	17.000	0.6693	40.000	1.5748	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.565	5.60	4.85	9.39	203TMT	203SSTMT	-	203FFTMT	-	17,600	-	-
9203	17.000	0.6693	40.000	1.5748	17.460	0.6875	0.64	0.025	0.565	5.60	4.85	9.39	9203(T)	9203SS(T)	9203VV(T)	9203FF(T)	14,800	-	59,000	50,000
104	20.000	0.7874	42.000	1.6535	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.563	6.48	4.19	9.23	104T	104SST	-	104FFT	-	-	53,000	42,500
204	20.000	0.7874	47.000	1.8504	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.781	7.77	6.73	12.63	204(T)	204SS(T)	204YY(T)	204FF(T)	12,500	-	50,000	42,500
204	20.000	0.7874	47.000	1.8504	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.781	7.77	6.73	12.63	204TMT	204SSTMT	204YYTMT	204FFTMT	-	15,000	-	-
9204	20.000	0.7874	47.000	1.8504	20.640	0.8125	1.00	0.040	0.781	7.77	6.73	12.63	9204(T)	9204SS(T)	9204VV(T)	9204FF(T)	12,500	-	50,000	42,500
9204	20.000	0.7874	47.000	1.8504	20.640	0.8125	1.00	0.040	0.781	7.77	6.73	12.63	9204TMT	9204SSTMT	9204VVTMT	9204FFTMT	-	15,000	-	-
105	25.000	0.9843	47.000	1.8504	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.625	6.77	9.20	9.80	105T	105SST	-	105FFT	-	-	42,500	34,000
205	25.000	0.9843	52.000	2.0472	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.879	9.10	7.75	13.78	205(T)	205SS(T)	205YY(T)	205FF(T)	10,000	-	40,000	34,000
205	25.000	0.9843	52.000	2.0472	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.879	9.10	7.75	13.78	205TMT	205SSTMT	205YYTMT	205FFTMT	-	12,000	-	-
9205	25.000	0.9843	52.000	2.0472	20.640	0.8125	1.00	0.040	0.879	9.10	7.75	13.78	9205(T)	9205SS(T)	9205VV(T)	9205FF(T)	10,000	-	40,000	34,000

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type.

Deep Groove Spindle and Turbine (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 25mm to 45mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
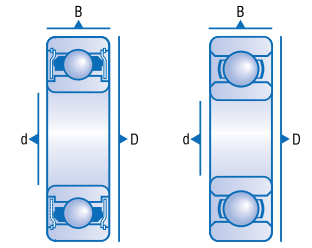- Tolerances to ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

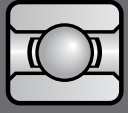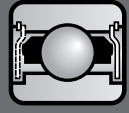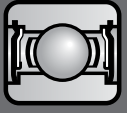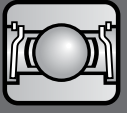| Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter		Outside Diameter		Width		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear		nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature				Attainable Speeds (RPM) by Cage Option Page 72 – 73			
	d		D		B		r Max.			Radial	Thrust		Open	Shielded	Sealed	Flexeal	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TMT Cage**	T Cage	
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch		C₀ (kN)	T₀ (kN)	C (kN)							Oil	Grease
9205	25.000	0.9843	52.000	2.0472	20.640	0.8125	1.00	0.040	0.879	9.10	7.75	13.78	9205TMT	9205SSTMT	9205VVTMT	9205FFTMT	-	12,000	-	-
305	25.000	0.9843	62.000	2.4409	17.000	0.6693	1.00	0.040	1.340	12.73	18.58	20.99	305T	305SST	-	305FFT	-	-	40,000	34,000
9305	25.000	0.9843	62.000	2.4409	39.370	1.0000	1.00	0.040	1.340	12.73	18.58	20.99	9305T	9305SST	-	9305FFT	-	-	40,000	34,000
106	30.000	1.1811	55.000	2.1654	13.000	0.5118	1.00	0.040	0.870	9.57	8.02	12.98	106T	106SST	-	106FFT	-	-	35,000	28,333
206	30.000	1.1811	62.000	2.4409	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	1.270	13.09	11.16	19.07	206(T)	206SS(T)	206VV(T)	206FF(T)	8,400	-	33,500	28,333
206	30.000	1.1811	62.000	2.4409	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	1.270	13.09	11.16	19.07	206TMT	206SSTMT	206VVTMT	206FFTMT	-	10,000	-	-
9206	30.000	1.1811	62.000	2.4409	23.810	0.9375	1.00	0.040	1.270	13.09	11.16	19.07	9206(T)	9206SS(T)	9206VV(T)	9206FF(T)	8,400	-	33,500	28,333
9206	30.000	1.1811	62.000	2.4409	23.810	0.9375	1.00	0.040	1.270	13.09	11.16	19.07	9206TMT	9206SSTMT	9206VVTMT	9206FFTMT	-	10,000	-	-
107	35.000	1.3780	62.000	2.4409	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	1.074	11.69	15.21	15.72	107T	107SST	-	107FFT	-	-	30,500	24,286
207	35.000	1.3780	72.000	2.8346	17.000	0.6693	1.00	0.040	1.723	17.81	20.59	25.26	207(T)	207SS(T)	-	207FF(T)	7,100	-	28,500	24,286
207	35.000	1.3780	72.000	2.8346	17.000	0.6693	1.00	0.040	1.723	17,81	20.59	25.26	207TMT	207SSTMT	-	207FFTMT	-	8,500	-	-
9207	35.000	1.3780	72.000	2.8346	26.990	1.0625	1.00	0.040	1.723	17.81	20.59	25.26	9207(T)	9207SS(T)	-	9207FF(T)	7,100	-	28,500	24,286
9207	35.000	1.3780	72.000	2.8346	26.990	1.0625	1.00	0.040	1.723	17.81	20.59	25.26	9207TMT	9207SSTMT	-	9207FFTMT	-	8,500	-	-
307	35.000	1.3780	80.000	3.1496	21.000	0.8268	1.50	0.060	2.215	21.31	30.96	33.17	307T	307SST	-	307FFT	-	-	28,500	24,286
307	35.000	1.3780	80.000	3.1496	21.000	0.8268	1.50	0.060	2.215	21.31	30.96	33.17	307TMT	307SSTMT	-	307FFTMT	-	6,900	-	-
9307	35.000	1.3780	80.000	3.1496	34.920	1.3750	1.50	0.060	2.215	21.31	30.96	33.17	9307T	9307SST	-	9307FFT	-	-	28,500	24,286
9307	35.000	1.3780	80.000	3.1496	34.920	1.3750	1.50	0.060	2.215	21.31	30.96	33.17	9307TMT	9307SSTMT	-	9307FFTMT	-	6,900	-	-
108	40.000	1.5748	68.000	2.6772	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	1.172	13.41	12.71	16.35	108T	108SST	-	-	-	-	27,000	21,250
208	40.000	1.5748	80.000	3.1496	18.000	0.7087	1.00	0.040	1.978	20.72	26.87	28.64	208T	208SST	208VVT	208FFT	-	-	25,000	21,250
208	40.000	1.5748	80.000	3.1496	18.000	0.7087	1.00	0.040	1.978	20.72	26.87	28.64	208TMT	208SSTMT	208YYTMT	208FFTMT	-	7,500	-	-
9208	40.000	1.5748	80.000	3.1496	30.160	1.1875	1.00	0.040	1.978	20.72	26.87	28.64	9208T	9208SST	9208VVT	9208FFT	-	-	25,000	21,250
9208	40.000	1.5748	80.000	3.1496	30.160	1.1875	1.00	0.040	1.978	20.72	26.87	28.64	9208TMT	9208SSTMT	9208YYTMT	9208FFTMT	-	7,500	-	-
308	40.000	1.5748	90.000	3.1496	23.000	0.9055	1.50	0.060	3.125	30.74	43.00	44.08	308TMT	308SSTMT	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
9308	40.000	1.5748	90.000	3.1496	36.510	1.4375	1.50	0.060	3.125	30.74	43.00	44.08	9308TMT	9308SSTMT	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
109	45.000	1.7717	75.000	2.9578	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	1.547	17.32	23.22	21.47	109TMT	-	-	109FFTMT	-	7,000	-	-
209	45.000	1.7717	85.000	3.3465	19.000	0.7480	1.00	0.040	2.197	23.57	23.23	30.66	209T	209SST	-	-	-	-	23,000	18,889
209	45.000	1.7717	85.000	3.3465	19.000	0.7480	1.00	0.040	2.197	23.57	23.23	30.66	209TMT	209SSTMT	-	-	-	6,700	-	-
9209	45.000	1.7717	85.000	3.3465	30.160	1.1875	1.00	0.040	2.197	23.57	23.23	30.66	9209T	9209SST	-	-	-	-	23,000	18,889

**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type.

Deep Groove Spindle and Turbine (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 45mm to 160mm

- Open, shielded and sealed
- Tolerances to ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d		Outside Diameter D		Width B		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r Max.		nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature				Attainable Speeds (RPM) by Cage Option Page 72 – 73			
										Radial	Thrust		Open	Shielded	Sealed	Flexeal	2-Piece Ribbon Cage**	TMT Cage**	T Cage	
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch		C₀ (kN)	T₀ (kN)	C (kN)							Oil	Grease
9209	45.000	1.7717	85.000	3.3465	30.160	1.1875	1.00	0.040	2.197	23.57	23.23	30.66	9209TMT	9209SSTMT	-	-	-	6,700	-	-
309	45.000	1.7717	100.000	3.9370	25.000	0.9843	1.50	0.060	3.781	37.22	52.91	51.89	309TMT	309SSTMT	-	309FFTMT	-	5,300	-	-
9309	45.000	1.7717	100.000	3.9370	39.690	1.5625	1.50	0.060	3.781	37.22	52.91	51.89	9309TMT	9309SSTMT	-	-	-	5,300	-	-
110	50.000	1.9685	80.000	3.1496	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	1.828	20.90	20.65	23.80	110T	110SS	-	-	-	-	22,500	17,000
210	50.000	1.9685	90.000	3.5433	20.000	0.7874	1.00	0.040	2.500	26.87	26.57	34.40	210T	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	17,000
310	50.000	1.9685	110.000	4.3307	27.000	1.0630	2.00	0.080	4.500	44.51	63.27	60.76	310TMT	310SSTMT	-	310FFTMT	-	4,800	-	-
9310	50.000	1.9685	110.000	4.3307	44.450	1.7500	1.00	0.040	4.500	44.51	63.27	60.76	9310TMT	9310SSTMT	-	9310FFTMT	-	4,800	-	-
111	55.000	2.1654	90.000	3.5433	18.000	0.7807	1.00	0.040	2.297	25.91	28.41	29.89	111T	111SS	-	-	-	-	20,000	15,455
211	55.000	2.1654	100.000	3.9370	21.000	0.8268	1.50	0.060	3.164	33.81	46.54	40.09	211TMT	-	-	-	-	5,500	-	-
311	55.000	2.1654	120.000	4.7244	29.000	1.1417	2.00	0.080	5.281	52.46	75.39	70.26	311TMT	-	-	311FFTMT	-	4,400	-	-
312	60.000	2.3622	130.000	5.1181	31.000	1.2205	2.00	0.080	6.125	61.03	86.32	80.35	312TMT	312SSTMT	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
9312	60.000	2.3622	130.000	5.1181	53.975	2.1250	2.00	0.080	6.125	61.03	86.32	80.35	9312TMT	9312SSTMT	-	9312FFTMT	-	4,000	-	-
313	65.000	2.5591	140.000	5.5118	33.000	1.2992	2.00	0.080	7.031	70.27	99.53	91.98	313T	313SST	-	313FFT	-	-	15,300	13,077
313	65.000	2.5591	140.000	5.5118	33.000	1.2992	2.00	0.080	7.031	70.27	99.53	91.98	313TMT	313SSTMT	-	313FFTMT	-	3,700	-	-
9313	65.000	2.5591	140.000	5.5118	58.740	2.3125	2.00	0.080	7.031	70.27	99.53	91.98	9313T	9313SST	-	9313FFT	-	-	15,300	13,077
9313	65.000	2.5591	140.000	5.5118	58.740	2.3125	2.00	0.080	7.031	70.27	99.53	91.98	9313TMT	9313SSTMT	-	9313FFTMT	-	3,700	-	-
314	70.000	2.7559	150.000	5.9055	35.000	1.3780	2.00	0.080	8.000	76.71	114.48	103.29	314TMT	314SSTMT	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
9314	70.000	2.7559	150.000	5.9055	63.500	2.5000	2.00	0.080	8.000	76.71	114.48	103.29	9314TMT	9314SSTMT	-	-	-	3,400	-	-
315	75.000	2.9528	160.000	6.2992	37.000	1.4567	2.00	0.080	9.031	86.90	81.32	115.34	315TMT	315SSTMT	-	-	-	3,200	-	-
316	80.000	3.1496	170.000	6.6929	39.000	1.5354	2.00	0.080	9.031	92.90	129.64	116.02	316TMT	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
317	85.000	3.3465	180.000	7.0866	29.000	1.6142	2.50	0.100	10.125	104.19	145.14	128.46	317TMT	-	-	-	-	2,800	-	-
318	90.000	3.5433	190.000	7.4803	43.000	1.6929	2.50	0.100	11.281	116.14	161.80	140.03	318TMT	-	-	-	-	2,700	-	-
320	100.000	3.9370	215.000	8.4646	47.000	1.8504	3.00	0.120	15.125	147.81	218.75	184.16	320TMT	-	-	-	-	2,400	-	-
222	110.000	4.3307	200.000	7.8740	38.000	1.4961	2.00	0.080	12.656	107.14	286.65	147.32	222TMT	-	-	-	-	2,700	-	-
322	110.000	4.3307	240.000	9.4488	50.000	1.9685	3.00	0.120	18.000	184.61	260.84	214.34	322TMT	-	-	-	-	2,200	-	-
232	160.000	6.2992	290.000	11.4173	48.000	1.8898	3.00	0.120	20.797	234.20	313.29	222.36	232TMT	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-

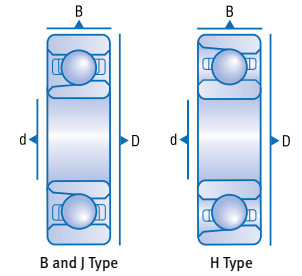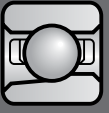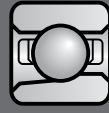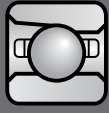**Attainable speed is determined by cage, not lubricant type.

Angular Contact (Inch)

Bore Diameters: 2.380mm to 12.700mm

• Tolerances to a minimum of ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

B and J Type   H Type

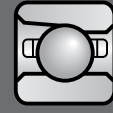| Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter		Outside Diameter		Width		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear (r₁ Max.)		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear (r₂ Max. Non-Thrust Side)		Contact Angle	nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature			Attainable Speeds (RPM)	
	d		D		B								C_o (N)	T_o (N)	C (N)	B Type: Separable	J Type: Non-separable	H Type: Non-separable	Oil	Grease
	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm										
R1-5B	0.0937	2.380	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.008	0.20	0.006	0.15	16°	0.0234	53	89	254	R1-5B	-	-	267,000	214,000
R1-5H	0.0937	2.380	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.008	0.20	0.006	0.15	12°	0.0273	62	89	285	-	-	R1-5H	267,000	214,000
R144H	0.1250	3.175	0.2500	6.350	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.003	0.08	15°	0.0124	31	89	169	-	-	R144H	315,000	268,000
R2-5B	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.003	0.08	20°	0.0273	67	125	280	R2-5B	-	-	244,000	195,000
R2-5H	0.1250	3.175	0.3125	7.938	0.1094	2.779	0.003	0.08	0.003	0.08	20°	0.0273	67	93	285	-	-	R2-5H	244,000	195,000
R2B	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.006	0.15	15°	0.0273	67	107	289	R2B	-	-	202,000	162,000
R2H	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.006	0.15	15°	0.0313	111	133	400	-	-	R2H	202,000	162,000
R2-6H	0.1250	3.175	0.3750	9.525	0.1094	2.779	0.006	0.15	0.006	0.15	15°	0.0273	71	133	356	-	-	R2-6H	202,000	162,000
R3B	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.005	0.13	15°	0.0615	151	240	605	R3B	-	-	152,000	122,000
R3H	0.1875	4.762	0.5000	12.700	0.1562	3.967	0.012	0.30	0.005	0.13	10°	0.0615	151	231	676	-	-	R3H	152,000	122,000
R4B	0.2500	6.350	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.010	0.25	15°	0.0703	191	307	689	R4B	-	-	116,000	93,000
R4H	0.2500	6.350	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.010	0.25	10°	0.0791	218	289	756	-	-	R4H	116,000	93,000
R4HX8	0.2500	6.350	0.6250	15.875	0.1960	4.978	0.012	0.30	0.006	0.15	15°	0.1582	916	1,810	2,313	-	-	R4HX8	130,000	100,000
R8H	0.5000	12.700	1.1250	28.575	0.2500	6.350	0.016	0.41	0.008	0.20	17°	0.2930	2,073	1,308	3,981	-	-	R8H	57,000	47,000

Angular Contact (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 3mm to 17mm

• Tolerances to a minimum of ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter d		Outside Diameter D		Width B		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r₁ Max.		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r₂ Max. Non-Thrust Side		Contact Angle	nd²	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature B Type: Separable	J Type: Non-separable	H Type: Non-separable	Attainable Speeds (RPM) Oil	Grease
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch			C_0 (kN)	T_0 (kN)	C (kN)					
2M3BY3	3.000	0.1181	10.000	0.3937	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.15	0.006	20°	0.0273	0.07	0.11	0.29	2M3BY3	-	-	315,000	230,000
34H	4.000	0.1575	16.000	0.6299	5.000	0.1969	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	12°	0.1250	0.48	0.52	1.45	-	-	34H	183,000	140,000
34BX4	4.000	0.1575	16.000	0.6299	5.000	0.1969	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	15°	0.9380	0.15	0.18	0.72	34BX4	-	-	183,000	140,000
34-5	5.000	0.1969	16.000	0.6299	5.000	0.1969	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	14°	0.9380	0.21	0.32	0.88	34-5B	-	34-5H	183,000	140,000
19M5BY1	5.000	0.1969	13.000	0.5118	4.000	0.1575	0.15	0.006	0.15	0.006	25°	0.4300	0.12	0.25	0.47	19M5BY1	-	-	200,000	140,000
36H	6.000	0.2362	19.000	0.7480	6.000	0.2362	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	15°	0.1582	0.64	0.77	1.86	-	-	36H(JB)	250,000	166,600
36BX1	6.000	0.2362	19.000	0.7480	6.000	0.2362	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	11°	0.1187	0.20	0.24	0.93	36BX1	-	-	162,000	105,000
37H	7.000	0.2756	22.000	0.8661	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	14°	0.2197	0.92	1.35	2.48	-	-	37H(JB)	132,000	85,800
38H	8.000	0.3150	22.000	0.8661	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	14°	0.2197	0.92	1.35	2.48	-	-	38H(JH)	132,000	85,800
38BX2	8.000	0.3150	22.000	0.8661	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.13	0.005	15°	0.1709	0.43	0.62	1.53	38BX2	-	-	88,000	57,000
39H	9.000	0.3543	26.000	1.0236	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3164	1.33	2.60	3.44	-	-	39H(JB)	132,000	85,800
100H	10.000	0.3937	26.000	1.0236	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3164	2.37	2.70	5.33	-	-	100HJH	150,000	100,000
200H	10.000	0.3937	30.000	1.1811	9.000	0.3543	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.4307	4.06	3.23	6.97	-	-	200HJB	150,000	100,000
1901H	12.000	0.4724	24.000	0.9449	6.000	0.2362	0.30	0.012	0.15	0.006	15°	0.2686	2.79	3.93	4.48	-	-	1901HJH	125,000	83,300
101H	12.000	0.4724	28.000	1.1024	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3516	2.77	3.12	5.82	-	-	101HJH	125,000	83,300
101BX48	12.000	0.4724	28.000	1.1024	8.000	0.3150	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3516	2.32	3.46	4.58	101BX48	-	-	125,000	83,300
201H	12.000	0.4724	32.000	1.2598	10.000	0.3937	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.3867	3.78	5.13	5.95		·	201HJH	125,000	83,300
301H	12.000	0.4724	37.000	1.4567	12.000	0.4724	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	0.6350	5.62	8.85	9.91	-	-	301HJH	125,000	62,500
1902H	15.000	0.5906	28.000	1.1024	7.000	0.2756	0.30	0.012	0.15	0.006	15°	0.3418	3.79	5.19	5.25	-	-	1902HJH	100,000	66,600
102H	15.000	0.5906	32.000	1.2598	9.000	0.3543	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3867	4.13	4.30	6.24	-	-	102HJB	100,000	66,600
102BX48	15.000	0.5906	32.000	1.2598	9.000	0.3543	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3867	2.70	3.91	4.96	102BX48	-	-	100,000	66,600
102BJJX6	15.000	0.5906	32.000	1.2598	9.000	0.3543	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.3515	2.76	5.25	5.88	-	102BJJX6	-	100,000	66,600
202H	15.000	0.5906	35.000	1.3780	11.000	0.4331	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.6250	6.09	4.85	9.67	-	-	202HJB	100,000	66,600
302H	15.000	0.5906	42.000	1.6535	13.000	0.5118	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.0635	9.47	14.50	15.30	-	-	302HJH	100,000	50,000
103H	17.000	0.6693	35.000	1.3780	10.000	0.3937	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.4570	3.94	3.87	6.97	-	-	103HJH	88,200	58,800
103BX48	17.000	0.6693	35.000	1.3780	10.000	0.3937	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.4570	3.30	5.78	5.56	103BX48	-	-	88,200	58,800
203H	17.000	0.6693	40.000	1.5748	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.7056	7.09	10.47	10.91	-	-	203HJH	88,200	58,800
303H	17.000	0.6693	47.000	1.8504	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.1816	11.15	16.60	16.91	-	-	303HJH	88,200	44,100

Angular Contact (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 20mm to 50mm

- Tolerances to a minimum of ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

B and J Type   H Type

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter (d)		Outside Diameter (D)		Width (B)		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear (r₁ Max.)		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear (r₂ Max. Non-Thrust Side)		Contact Angle	nd^2	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature			Attainable Speeds (RPM)	
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch			C_0 (kN)	T_0 (kN)	C (kN)	B Type: Separable	J Type: Non-separable	H Type: Non-separable	Oil	Grease
104H	20.000	0.7874	42.000	1.6535	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.6875	5.72	6.29	10.49	-	-	104HJH	75,000	50,000
104BX48	20.000	0.7874	42.000	1.6535	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.6875	4.79	8.79	8.32	104BX48	-	-	75,000	50,000
204H	20.000	0.7874	47.000	1.8504	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	0.9766	9.85	9.06	14.60	-	204JJJ	204HJH	75,000	50,000
304H	20.000	0.7874	52.000	2.0472	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.4854	13.65	20.52	21.02	-	-	304HJB	75,000	37,500
1905H	25.000	0.9843	42.000	1.6535	9.000	0.3543	0.30	0.012	0.25	0.010	15°	0.7656	8.69	11.85	10.48	-	-	1905HJH	60,000	40,000
105H	25.000	0.9843	47.000	1.8504	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.8125	9.05	8.75	11.70	-	-	105HJH	60,000	40,000
105BX48	25.000	0.9843	47.000	1.8504	12.000	0.4724	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	0.8125	5.92	12.46	9.30	105BX48	-	-	60,000	40,000
205H	25.000	0.9843	52.000	2.0472	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.0742	11.43	10.22	15.67	-	-	205HJB	60,000	40,000
305H	25.000	0.9843	62.000	2.4409	17.000	0.6693	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.1973	18.55	29.98	29.51	-	-	305HJB	60,000	30,000
106H	30.000	1.1811	55.000	2.1654	13.000	0.5118	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.1074	14.99	9.86	15.09	-	-	106HJH	50,000	33,300
106BX48	30.000	1.1811	55.000	2.1654	13.000	0.5118	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.1074	8.20	13.80	12.08	106BX48	-	-	50,000	33,300
206H	30.000	1.1811	62.000	2.4409	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.8154	18.76	26.61	25.06	-	-	206HJH	50,000	33,300
306H	30.000	1.1811	72.000	2.8346	19.000	0.7480	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.8223	27.07	39.88	37.27	-	-	306HJH	50,000	25,000
1907H	35.000	1.3780	55.000	2.1654	10.000	0.3937	0.64	0.025	0.38	0.015	15°	1.1875	14.04	18.80	14.67	-	-	1907HJH	42,800	28,500
107H	35.000	1.3780	62.000	2.4409	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.4648	16.68	22.63	19.13	-	-	107HJB	42,800	28,500
107BX48	35.000	1.3780	62.000	2.4409	14.000	0.5512	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.4648	10.90	18.21	15.26	107BX48	-	-	42,800	28,500
207H	35.000	1.3780	72.000	2.8346	17.000	0.6693	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.2969	24.42	24.66	30.46	-	-	207HJH	42,800	28,500
307H	35.000	1.3780	80.000	3.1496	21.000	0.8268	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	3.4805	34.42	50.13	44.52	-	-	307HJH	42,800	21,400
108H	40.000	1.5748	68.000	2.6672	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.6602	19.39	18.78	20.52	-	-	108HJH	37,500	25,000
108BX48	40.000	1.5748	68.000	2.6772	15.000	0.5906	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	1.6602	12.67	26.90	16.39	108BX48	-	-	37,500	25,000
208H	40.000	1.5748	80.000	3.1496	18.000	0.7087	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.6367	28.40	40.07	34.47	-	-	208HJH	37,500	25,000
308H	40.000	1.5748	90.000	3.5433	23.000	0.9055	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	1.0742	43.05	62.19	54.05	-	-	308HJH	37,500	18,800
109H	45.000	1.7717	75.000	2.9528	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.2500	25.82	34.88	27.62	-	-	109HJH	33,300	22,200
209H	45.000	1.7717	85.000	3.3485	19.000	0.7480	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.8564	31.52	31.46	36.27	-	-	209HJB	33,300	22,200
309H	45.000	1.7717	100.000	3.9370	25.000	0.9843	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	5.1992	52.10	75.35	64.12	-	-	309HJH	33,300	16,700
110H	50.000	1.9685	80.000	3.1496	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.5313	29.59	39.66	29.61	-	-	110HJH	30,000	20,000
110BX48	50.000	1.9685	80.000	3.1496	16.000	0.6299	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	2.5313	19.33	41.04	23.69	110BX48	-	-	30,000	20,000
210H	50.000	1.9685	90.000	3.5433	20.000	0.7874	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	3.5000	38.71	38.75	41.19	-	-	210HJH	30,000	20,000

Angular Contact (Metric)

Bore Diameters: 50mm to 100mm

- Tolerances to a minimum of ABEC 7 (see pages 102 to 107)

B and J Type   H Type

Basic Bearing Number	Bore Diameter		Outside Diameter		Width		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r_1 Max.		Maximum Shaft/Housing Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear r_2 Max. Non-Thrust Side		Contact Angle	nd^2	Static Capacity		Basic Dynamic Load Rating	Bearing Nomenclature			Attainable Speeds (RPM)	
	d		D		B									C_0 (kN)	T_0 (kN)	C (kN)	B Type: Separable	J Type: Non-separable	H Type: Non-separable	Oil	Grease
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch										
310H	50.000	1.9685	110.000	4.3307	27.000	1.0630	2.00	0.080	1.00	0.040	15°	6.1875	62.31	89.55	75.11	-	-	310HJH	30,000	20,000
211H	55.000	2.1654	100.000	3.9370	21.000	0.8268	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	4.4297	48.71	67.25	52.96	-	-	211HJH	27,200	18,000
212H	60.000	2.3622	110.000	4.3307	22.000	0.8661	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	5.4688	60.04	60.34	64.05	-	-	212HJH	25,000	16,600
312H	60.000	2.3622	130.000	5.1181	31.000	1.2205	2.00	0.080	1.00	0.040	15°	10.500	87.77	132.05	105.28	-	-	312HJH	25,000	12,500
113H	65.000	2.5591	100.000	3.9370	18.000	0.7087	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	3.6367	43.32	47.35	40.05	-	-	113HJH	23,000	15,300
113BX48	65.000	2.5591	100.000	3.9370	18.000	0.7087	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	3.4453	26.79	57.05	30.96	113BX48	-	-	23,000	15,300
214H	70.000	2.7559	125.000	4.9213	24.000	0.9449	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	7.0898	78.73	108.09	79.38	-	-	214HJH	21,400	14,200
115H	75.000	2.9528	115.000	4.5276	20.000	0.7874	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	5.0000	59.65	79.41	52.66	-	-	115HJH	20,000	13,300
117H	85.000	3.3465	130.000	5.1181	22.000	0.8661	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	6.6445	79.33	105.14	67.20	-	-	117HJH	17,600	11,700
117BX48	85.000	3.3465	130.000	5.1181	22.000	0.8661	1.00	0.040	0.50	0.020	15°	6.3281	49.35	105.16	52.09	117BX48	-	-	17,600	11,700
118H	90.000	3.5433	140.000	5.5118	24.000	0.9449	1.50	0.060	0.76	0.030	15°	7.4219	87.95	117.80	76.40	-	-	118HJH	16,600	11,100
220H	100.000	3.9370	180.000	7.0866	34.000	1.3386	2.00	0.080	1.00	0.040	15°	15.0000	166.01	229.28	155.92	-	-	220HJH	15,000	10,000

Special Applications

Introduction

Our special bearing innovations range from nearly standard bearings with slightly modified dimensions, to intricate assemblies which integrate the bearing function into a complete mechanism. Barden engineers work closely with customers to develop unique bearing designs with specialised features to meet application requirements and solve functional problems.

In many cases the overall cost of a piece of equipment can be reduced by incorporating special or customised bearings, particularly when mating components are integrated into the bearing. Such components include mounting flanges, gear teeth, spring carriers and integral O-ring grooves. The performance and installation benefits gained from using individually designed bearings include:

- ■ IMPROVED ASSEMBLY RELIABILITY.
- ■ ENHANCED RIGIDITY OR STABILITY OF THE SYSTEM.
- ■ BETTER LOCATION CONTROL THROUGH PROPER BEARING ORIENTATION.
- ■ REDUCTION IN HANDLING OPERATIONS AND CONTAMINATION.
- ■ IMPROVED ALIGNMENT OF THE ROTATING ASSEMBLY.
- ■ WEIGHT REDUCTION.
- ■ IMPROVED RESISTANCE TO TEMPERATURE EXTREMES.
- ■ REDUCTION IN TOLERANCE STACK-UP.

Capabilities

Special Applications

Vacuum Pumps

Barden has established an expertise in developing bearings for the entire pump market. Using new materials — and by adding value — bearings can be designed to meet the harsh requirements of today's high performance pump market.

Some of the factors that make high precision bearings the first choice are high temperatures, high speeds, low vibration levels, abnormal contamination levels, poor lubrication, high reliability and long life.

Among the areas of expertise in which Barden bearings are already proven as the solution provider are turbomolecular pump bearings, dry pump bearings and emergency touch down bearings for magnetically supported pumps.

Turbomolecular Pumps

The most important requirements for a bearing used in this application are long life, reliability and high-speed performance. To this end the use of X-life Ultra bearings, ceramic balls, greased for life and special high quality raceway finishes has become the Barden standard. Current "greased-for life" bearing technology can consistently give 30,000+ hour life at speeds in excess of 1 million ndm.

Dry Pump Bearings

While the speed requirements on the bearings for this type of application are often lower than usual, other factors including temperature, contamination and reliability mean that a special bearing design is necessary in order to meet the application requirements. Barden is able to design dry pump bearings for optimal performance with both oil and grease lubrication. Also, by adding value to the bearing so that it reduces assembly cost and pump component count, additional performance and economic benefits can be gained from the use of Barden's special bearings.

Special design features

Some of the value-added design features that enable Barden's special bearings to work reliably in high-performance pumping applications include:

- **CRONIDUR 30® HIGH-NITROGEN STEEL – FOR OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY.**

- **HIGH PERFORMANCE CERAMIC BALLS – CHOSEN TO MEET THE PERFORMANCE AND CORROSION REQUIREMENTS.**

- **HIGH-SPEED SMALL BALL TECHNOLOGY – FOR IMPROVED PUMPING SPEEDS.**

- **SHIELDED ANGULAR CONTACT DESIGN – TO GUARD AGAINST CONTAMINATION INGRESS AND PROLONG LUBRICANT LIFE.**

- **SPECIAL INTERNAL DESIGN – TO MAXIMISE THE IN-APPLICATION PERFORMANCE.**

- **SPECIAL BARDEN "TMP STANDARD" INTERNAL FINISH – FOR QUIETER RUNNING, LONGER LIFE AND HIGH RELIABILITY.**
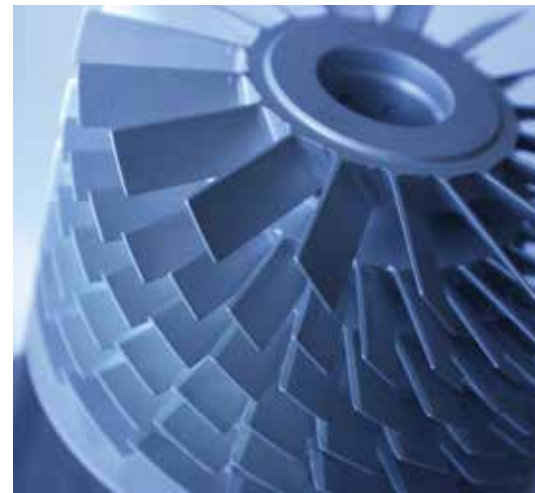
Vacuum pump bearings must endure a range of hostile operating conditions, an environment ideally suited for Barden precision bearings.
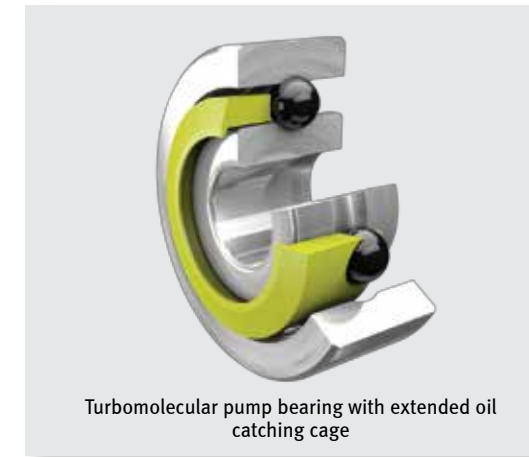
Turbomolecular pump bearing with extended oil catching cage
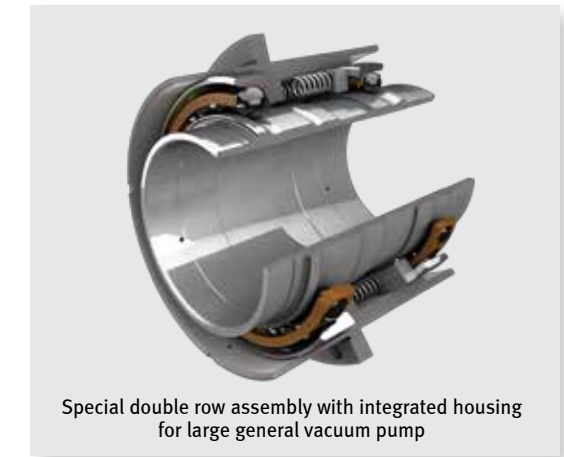
Special double row assembly with integrated housing for large general vacuum pump

Special heavy section inner ring ceramic bearing for a high performance dry pump
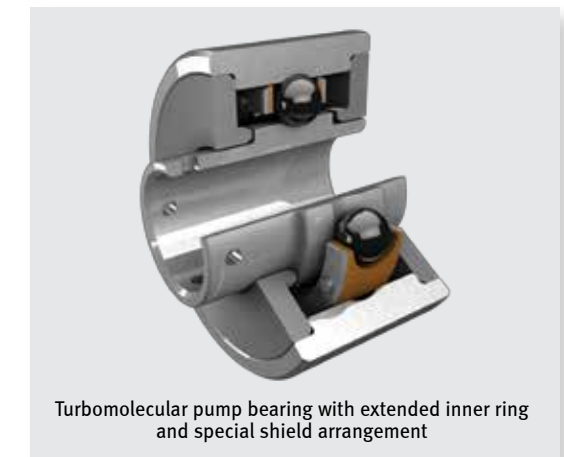
Turbomolecular pump bearing with extended inner ring and special shield arrangement

Emergency Touchdown/Auxiliary Bearings

Active magnetic bearing systems provide a practical method of suspending shafts (both axially and radially) in numerous applications, including turbomolecular vacuum pumps, dry pumps, compressors, blowers, air conditioning systems, gas expanders and in energy storage systems as emergency back up power. Barden has a dedicated engineering team specialising in the emergency touchdown bearings that typically accompany the above systems.

This special application area requires bearings that can withstand the harshest conditions. To successfully control a shaft on which the magnetic bearings have failed often requires a bearing that can accelerate from zero to 2 million dN or higher virtually instantaneously. In addition the bearing system must then control the rotor under the very high radial, axial and shock loading. Barden has developed bearings for this application using a "full of balls" ceramic design with Cronidur 30® rings to give exceptional performance and corrosion resistance. Barden is able to optimise the bearing design for the maximum number of touchdowns.

Our engineers are able to closely predict the initial shock load characteristics during the crucial first phase of operations and therefore size the touchdown bearing more appropriately.

This means an emergency bearing design is not over-engineered or under-engineered for a given application. Touchdown bearings have been developed in numerous configurations, including single and double bearing arrangements.

Designs range from units that fit 4mm diameter shafts up to 200mm diameter versions. For particularly harsh environments such as aggressive gases, the bearings use zirconia balls for extra corrosion resistance.

Barden's Product Engineering Department is able to offer further advice on touchdown bearings for industrial applications by request.

Typical full complement hybrid ceramic pair of bearings for emergency touchdown application

Special Applications

Medical Scanning Technology

Barden continues to keep pace with advances in X-ray and medical scanning technology with new, improved X-ray tube bearing designs. These bearings, which are used to support the spinning X-ray anode, operate at speeds in excess of 10,000 rpm under harsh conditions. In addition to withstanding the passage of high voltage, the bearing must also operate in a vacuum environment down to 10–8 torr and at temperatures of 400–500ºC (750–900ºF).

Barden X-ray cartridge bearings are full ball complement designs, incorporating a flanged shaft with integral races to which the target anode is attached. A separate flange made of lower thermal conductivity material can be welded to the shaft in order to reduce heat transfer from the anode. The bearings are built with controlled axial clearance in order to compensate for thermal

growth at the operating temperature. Conventional outer rings are separated by spacers with either solid or spring preloading that is designed to meet specific application requirements.

In order to provide effective lubrication under these extreme conditions, Barden utilises advanced surface engineering technologies such as plasma and ion-beam assisted deposition. Working closely with specialist organisations in these fields, Barden is developing a range of advanced solid lubricants some 2000 times thinner than the human hair to complement its high-temperature X-ray bearing materials.

With the emphasis on improved patient care resulting from faster data acquisition and high resolution imagery, Barden precision bearings provide a clear choice for advanced X-ray and medical scanner applications.

Barden super precision x-ray bearings enable medical scanner applications to provide images of the highest resolution.

Designed to operate under high vacuum at elevated temperatures, Barden bearings are an integral part of high-speed x-ray tubes.

X-Ray
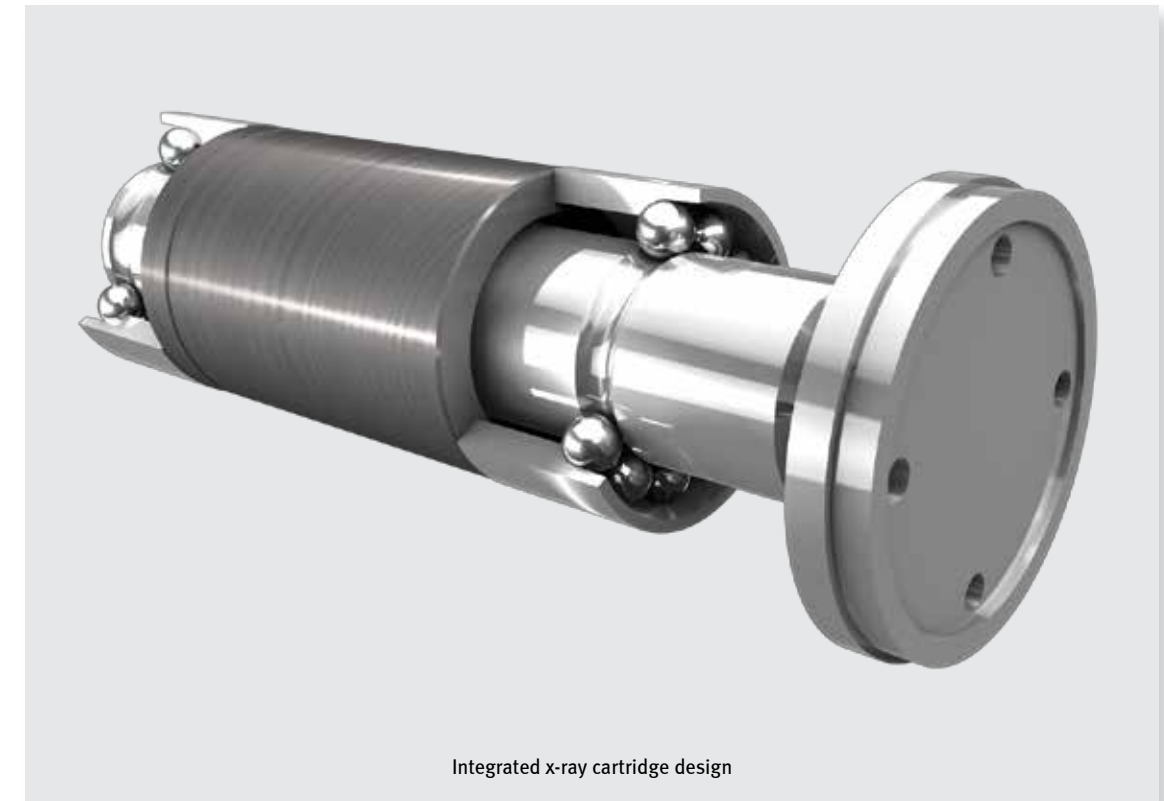
Integrated x-ray cartridge design
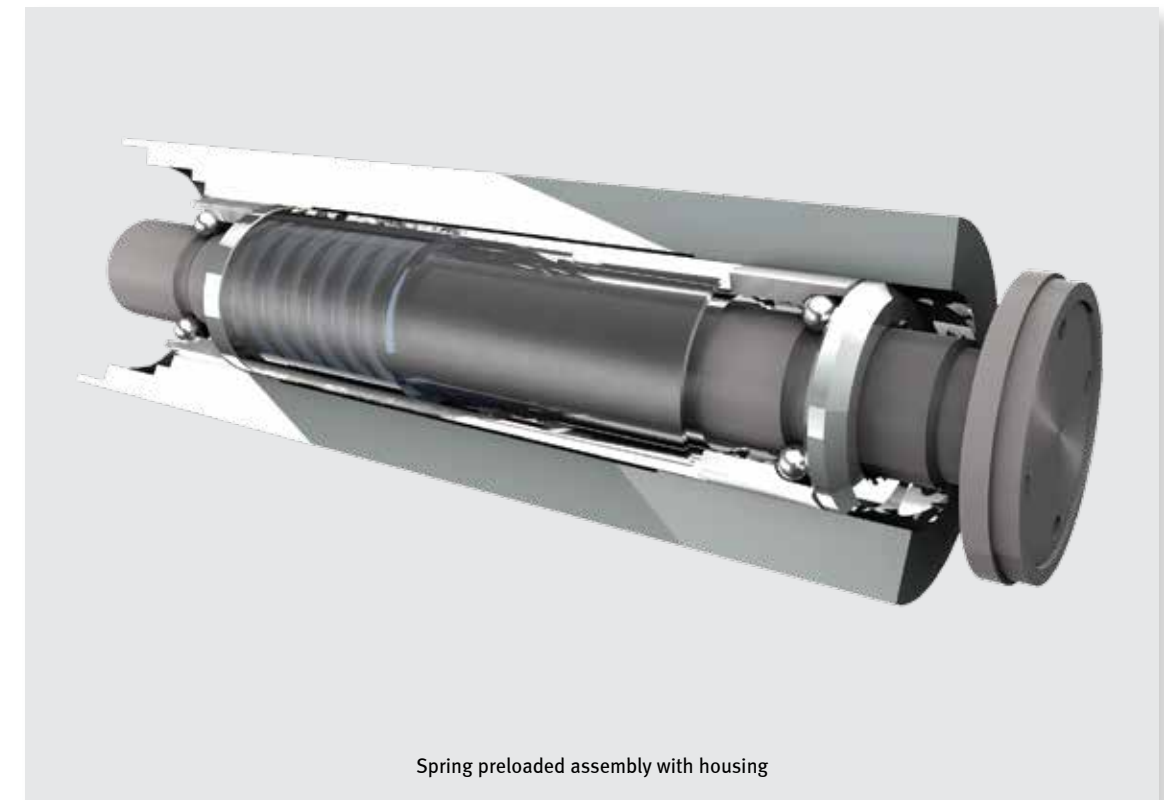
Spring preloaded assembly with housing

Special Applications

Aviation & Defence

Auxilliary Equipment

Custom designed and manufactured aerospace bearings are a cornerstone of the Barden product line. Aerospace bearings are specifically designed according to application requirements, with engineering staff often involved early in the development stages of aerospace equipment.

Barden bearings are utilised in pneumatic and electric starters and generators, gearboxes, and a variety of auxiliary aircraft positions. Bearing configurations range from standard deep groove bearings to intricate split inner ring designs. Thanks to state-of-the-art production facilities and a highly experienced workforce, The Barden Corporation is able to manufacture bearings with unusual materials and designs.

Specialty bearings include the flanged split inner ring configuration, shown here, used in precision aerospace applications.

Unlike the product designs which vary, product precision remains constant. Super precision ABEC 7 bearings are standard, and as a result Barden aerospace bearings are capable of high speed, reliable operation and quiet running with minimum power losses.

Due to their unique design, split inner configurations can accept reversing thrust and combination loads. The bearings are assembled with one-piece high strength cages that are often silver plated for improved operation under marginal lubrication conditions. Bearing configurations can include puller grooves and flanges, as required. Typically split inner ring bearings are manufactured from high temperature, high strength bearing steels such as AISI M50 and Cronidur 30®. As in other applications, ceramic balls are available and can enable higher speed operation.

Other typical aerospace configurations include deep groove bearings which are greased and sealed for life at the factory in clean assembly rooms. A variety of grease lubricants are available depending on the application requirements. Barden "T" cages are often recommended for these bearings. In addition to being lightweight and strong, "T" cages allow for high speed bearing operation. The standard high temperature seal material is Viton. This material is generally not reactive with typical chemicals present in aerospace applications.

Barden Flexeals are also available when higher operating speeds are required. Cronidur 30® rings and ceramic balls are often recommended to provide corrosion protection for bearings operating in harsh environments.

Auxilliary Equipment

Deep groove bearing with two-piece machined and riveted metalic cage
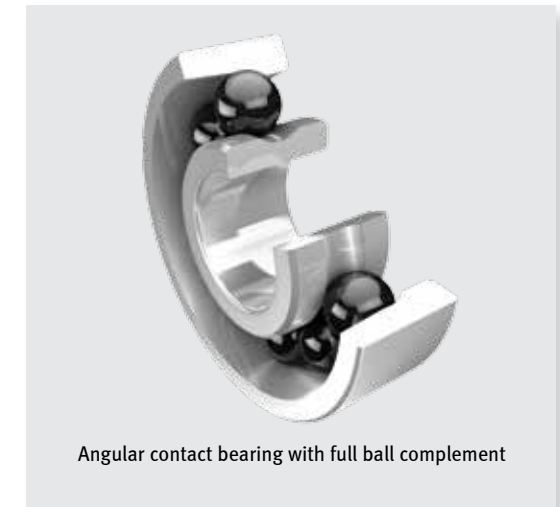
Angular contact bearing with full ball complement

Wide width, deep groove bearing with light contacting seals

Gothic arch ball bearing with flange and securing holes for aircraft generator application

Special Applications

Aviation & Defence

Instrumentation & Sensing

For over 65 years the Barden Corporation has been offering precision gyro bearing users an extremely wide range of special design bearings and assemblies. Increased performance requirements of gyros in terms of drift rate, life and size have created a demand for bearings produced to carefully controlled tolerances of less than half a micrometre. This accuracy, plus close control of contact surface geometry and finish, cleanliness and ball retainer oil impregnation, results in a number of benefits:

- **DECREASED VIBRATION LEVELS.**
- **LONGER USEFUL LIFE WITH FEWER LUBRICATION FAILURES.**
- **GREATER STABILITY OF PRELOAD.**
- **REDUCED MASS SHIFT DUE TO WEAR.**
- **GREATER PERFORMANCE UNIFORMITY FROM UNIT TO UNIT.**

These improvements are accomplished by means of unusually close control of raw materials, metallurgy, geometry, runout errors, and all critical dimensions.

Barden can offer many bearing types ranging from conventional bearings with modified dimensions to intricate configurations designed to meet unusual performance or application problems. Many special assemblies include shaft or housing members designed integrally with bearing inner or outer rings to reduce mating part errors and tolerance build-up, or to simplify component design and assembly. Such integrated designs have enabled gyro manufacturers to greatly improve the performance of their units, often with an overall reduction in production costs.

Optical Systems

Super precison bearings play a crucial role in ensuring the accuracy and reliability of optical guidance systems used in military sensing applications. Advanced infrared seeker systems used in modern military equipment often utilise bearings to support intricate mirror gimbal arrangements. Commercial optical applications include gyro stabilised camera systems which are used to aquire good quality images and video footage typically from a moving vehicle.

Barden engineers design gimbal bearings for optical systems to have certain key characteristics which are vital for the accuracy and effectiveness of the system. Specifically this includes the radial and axial stiffness of the bearing, friction torque level and lubrication method.

The unique demands placed on gyros makes Barden precision bearings the only option.

Rotor bearings are made to precision tolerances for optimum performance.

Gimbal bearings are offered in a wide range of design configurations to fit a variety of special needs.

Instrumentation & Sensing
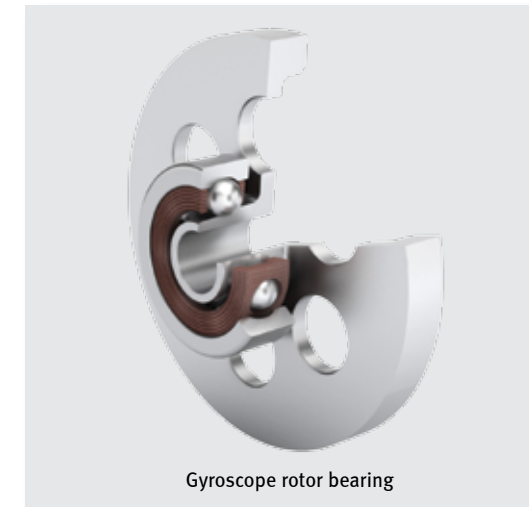
Gyroscope rotor bearing

Optical system pivot bearing

Gyroscope end bell rotor bearing

Guidance system gimbal duplex pair

Gyroscope gimbal duplex pair

Special Applications

Aviation & Defence

Actuation Systems

With decades of experience in designing fully optimised and integrated bearings and assemblies for aircraft equipment, Barden can deliver high performance solutions for commercial and defence actuation systems, including primary and secondary flight control for military and civil aircraft, satellite and missile applications.

Typically super precision bearings are utilised in equipment including conventional servo-controls, fly-by-wire and power-by-wire actuation and electro-hydraulic actuation. Standard applications include rudder, elevator and aileron flight control systems.

As aerospace experts, Barden engineers have designed bearing assemblies for a wide range of challenging actuation applications. For example, where bearings are local to the point of actuation, high vibration levels can be expected. The incorporation of dissimilar ball and race materials (e.g. ceramic balls) can lead to reduced adhesive wear during vibrational or non-operational duty cycles.

Barden engineers can create customised internal designs to maximise load carrying capacity and stiffness. Where design envelopes are small, Barden can engineer a range of solutions aimed at easing the assembly process and reduce assembly time. In previous actuator applications this has included the incorporation of screw threads on assembly mating surfaces and inclusion of components from the surrounding shaft and housing within the bearing design. Such features can potentially lead to cost savings over the entire assembly and reduced assembly time.

Bearings for these systems can include a number of further optimising features. Designs can be produced which incorporate:

- **SEALING TECHNOLOGY WITHIN THE BEARING TO HELP SAVE SPACE.**
- **ABILITY TO WITHSTAND VERY HIGH LOADS.**
- **OPERATION UNDER BOUNDARY LUBRICATION CONDITIONS.**
- **SUPER FINISHED RACEWAYS TO IMPROVE LUBRICATION FILM GENERATION.**
- **ANTI-ROTATION FEATURES TO PREVENT SLIPPAGE UNDER THE EFFECTS OF THE RAPID CHANGES IN SPEED AND DIRECTION OF ROTATION.**

Actuation Systems

Nose to body bearing, flanged with a threaded OD

Full complement bearing for a fin actuation system

Aircraft actuator motor bearing

Double row, full complement bearing for helicopter control rod application

Thin section bearing for an actuation system

Special Applications

Canning Industry

Canning was a revolutionary invention in the 19th century. It created a way to preserve fresh and cooked food for years, maintaining nutritional value and without requiring chemical additives or processes such as smoking, pickling or salting.

All phases of can forming, shaping and seaming rely on rolling element bearings for continued accuracy and speed of process. Can making and canning are now high-speed, high technology industries.

Barden's specialised bearings set the standard for performance and reliability in the high volume throughput canning industry.

Cans can be manufactured at rates of more than 1,500 per minute, and printed and filled at similar speeds. Barden super precision angular contact ball bearings can be found in machinery that services the high and low volume canning industries.

This industry presents a particularly hostile environment for bearings. In addition to aggressive media and harsh cleaning processes, bearing lubricants must also comply with environmental (FDA) guidelines that require the use of thin organic-based oils offering only marginal lubrication characteristics for the majority of the operation.

The use of ceramic balls in this application offers many benefits, including the extreme reduction in surface (adhesive) wear compared to conventional bearings. Wear particles generated by adhesive wear are not present in ceramic hybrid bearings and as such, lubricant life is extended and lubrication intervals increased. This extension is also aided by the lower temperatures at which ceramic hybrid bearings operate.

By combining the material properties of advanced corrosion-resistant steels with those of ceramic balls, Barden bearings demonstrate superior performance and reliability over traditional steel bearings in this demanding environment.

Seamer tool assembly

Hybrid ceramic, seamer bearing
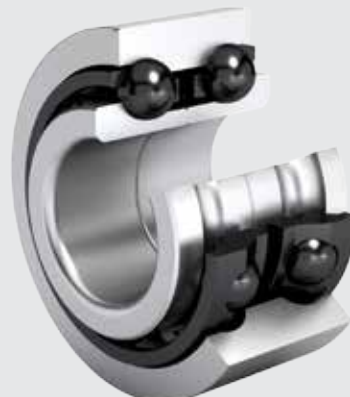
Double row, hybrid ceramic seamer bearing cartridge

Nuclear Power

In safety-critical applications such as nuclear power plants, component obsolescence is a critical factor in supplier selection. For more than 60 years, Barden has been manufacturing super precision bearings for the nuclear industry worldwide and has a policy of non-obsolescence.

In nuclear power stations, Barden super precision bearings are often found in the fuel handling systems and linear actuation systems that position the control rods into the nuclear fuel bundle. In emergency situations, these control rods are dropped into the fuel bundle in order to absorb the reactor heat. This means that component reliability is critical and the bearings must not fail under any circumstances. Barden therefore provides certification, full traceability, controlled lubrication and retention of records for every bearing supplied to the nuclear industry.

Barden produces bearings for all generations of nuclear reactors, including pressurised water reactors (PWR and VVER), boiling water reactors (BWR), pressurised heavy water reactors (CANDU), gas-cooled reactors (Magnox, AGR, UNGG), and light water graphite reactors (RBMK). Barden is also actively involved in developing bearings for next generation nuclear reactors.

Barden is able to produce direct replacement bearings to the same or higher quality standards as the original, and is also able to manufacture these bearings in small batch sizes, anything from 10 to 500 units. Most bearings for nuclear applications range from 20mm up to 240mm in diameter and are of the deep groove ball bearing and angular contact ball bearing types. Some special applications require thin section duplex bearings.

Barden's UK and US-based manufacturing plants also provide full clean room facilities, which guarantee contaminant-free assembly of bearings.

Special materials and coatings to suit the application or extreme environments can be used, with bearings available in SAE 52100, AISI 440C, Cronidur 30® (high corrosion resistance and high temperature operation), AISI M50 and BG42. Balls can be manufactured from ceramic silicon nitride, zirconium dioxide, tungsten carbide or cast cobalt alloy. Cage materials can be specified in steel, bronze, phenolic, polyamide, polyimide, PEEK or PTFE-based. Lubricants used include hydrocarbon, synthetic esters and hydrocarbons, silicone and perfluoroalkylpolyether and special nuclear greases such as Castrol Nucleol.

Deep groove, shielded bearing with a special flange for a nuclear application

Special Applications

Emerging Automotive Technologies

At its UK and US sites, Barden engineers are at the forefront of the latest developments in innovative, energy efficient, low friction, super precision ball bearings for emerging automotive technologies.

Turbochargers

In order to support the growing demand for more energy efficient, low carbon emission vehicles, particularly passenger cars and commercial vehicles, higher efficiency turbocharging systems that are both durable and affordable are required.

The advantages of ball bearing turbochargers over hydrostatic bearings stems from the fundamental change in the friction mechanism of the system, with rolling elements replacing a thin oil film in high shear. This results in an improvement in system friction at operating temperature. The 'ball bearing effect' is most pronounced at low engine speeds, just where a down-speeding or downsizing concept needs the most help from the turbocharger system. With ball bearing turbochargers, the charge air is available to the system immediately on cold start up, resulting in a more energy efficient system with reduced emissions.

Barden ball bearings for turbochargers typically utilise ceramic balls, metallic cages, and incorporate a series of oil flow controls for lubrication and squeeze film damping. These types of bearings rotate up to six times faster than any other vehicle bearing. In hot shutdown conditions, these bearings can also reach temperatures in excess of 400°C. The bearing is designed to be cooled by the oil flow, and the bearing materials must resist extreme conditions at all times.

Electronic superchargers and turbo compounding

For the latest trends in automotive technologies, Barden also offers bearing systems for electronic superchargers, used for charge air or cooling for fuel cells and for turbo compounding devices, such as in exhaust stream turbine generators. These types of bearings must provide stability, robustness, and are typically lubricated-for-life to provide maximum durability and reliability over the life of the fuel cell system.

Energy Recovery Systems

As well as thermal energy recovery systems such as turbochargers, Barden super precision ball bearings also play a vital role in the development of innovative kinetic energy recovery systems (KERs). Essentially large flywheels, these bearing systems accumulate energy from the kinematic motion of the vehicle or system. This recovered or 'free' energy is then utilised to power other systems or to restart the engine or vehicle from its stationary position.

Barden works closely with a wide variety of companies using these same principles, including manufacturers of elevators, lifting gear and cranes, through to public transport systems such as buses, trains and trams. Most of these bearings are of the angular contact ball bearing type, designed for low friction operation . These systems typically operate in vacuums which draws on a key area of Barden expertise.
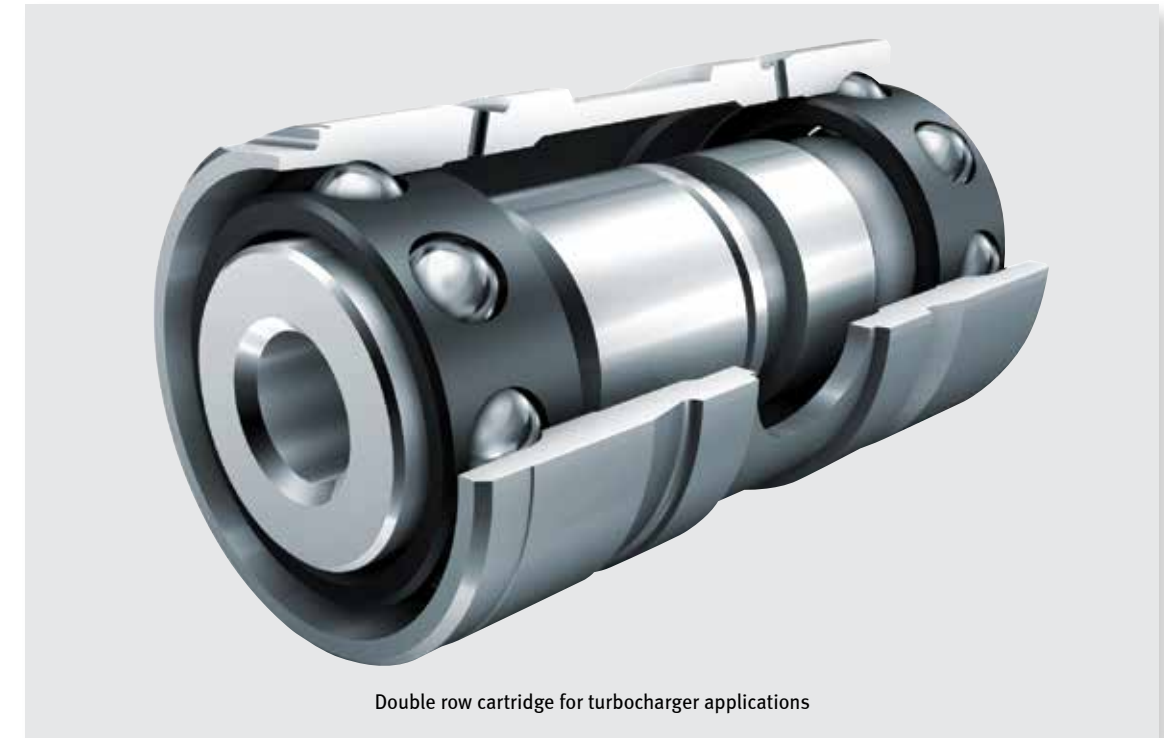
Double row cartridge for turbocharger applications

Corrosion resistant, high speed bearing solution for turbine generators

Double row cartridge for KERs application

Special Applications

Thrust Washers

In addition to the deep groove and angular contact bearings shown in this catalogue, Barden are also able to produce thrust washers for supporting high axial loads under low to moderate speeds. These thrust washers have the bearing raceways machined into the face of the rings rather than the outer ring bore and inner ring OD allowing for very high contact angles to be attained, and with this, high axial load carrying capacities. These bearings however, are not suited to radial loads and should be used in conjunction with radial bearings.

Barden produces thrust washer bearings in various sizes up to 6 inches in diameter. They can be produced in a variety of configurations including, but not limited to, angular contact, double row and split washers.

Material options for Barden thrust washers include:

Rings
- ■ **SAE 52100.**
- ■ **AISI 440C.**
- ■ **AISI M50.**

Balls
- ■ **SILICON NITRIDE/CERAMIC.**

Separators
- ■ **BRONZE OR PHENOLIC CAGES.**
- ■ **CUSTOM SPACERS FROM A VARIETY OF MATERIALS.**

The Barden Product Engineering Department is available to offer assistance with bearing design and all unique requirements.

Double row thrust washer bearing

Single row thrust washer bearing with ball spacers

Single row thrust washer bearing

Engineering

Table of Contents

Engineering

Bearing Selection

Selecting the Right Bearing

Selection of a suitable standard bearing — or the decision to utilise a special bearing — represents an effort to deal with performance requirements and operating limitations. Sometimes the task involves conflicts which must be resolved to reach a practical solution.

Making the right choice requires a careful review of all criteria in relation to available options in bearing design. Each performance requirement, such as a certain speed, torque or load rating, usually generates its own specifications which can be compared with available bearing characteristics.

When operating conditions and performance requirements have been formally established, each bearing considered should be reviewed in terms of its ability to satisfy these parameters. If a standard bearing does not meet the requirements, a design compromise will be necessary in either the assembly or the bearing.

At this point, the feasibility of a bearing design change (creation of a special bearing) should be explored with Barden's Product Engineering Department. Consideration of a special bearing should not be rejected out-of-hand, since it can pose an ideal solution to a difficult application problem

Operating Conditions

Operating conditions which must be considered in the selection process are listed in Table 1. This is a convenient checklist for the designer who must determine which items apply to a prospective application, their input values and often their relative importance. Performing this exercise is a useful preliminary step in determining what trade-offs are necessary to resolve the design conflicts.

Among the most important application considerations that must be evaluated are speed and load conditions.

Specific bearing design choices should be based on anticipated operating conditions. Design choices include:

- **MATERIALS (RINGS AND BALLS).**
- **BEARING SIZE AND CAPACITY.**
- **INTERNAL DESIGN PARAMETERS.**
- **PRELOADING (DUPLEXING).**
- **TOLERANCES & GEOMETRIC ACCURACY.**
- **BEARING TYPE.**
- **CLOSURES.**
- **CAGES.**
- **LUBRICATION.**

Bearing Types

Barden precision bearings are available in two basic design configurations: Deep groove and angular contact. Design selections between deep groove and angular contact bearings depend primarily upon application characteristics such as:

- **MAGNITUDE AND DIRECTION OF LOADING.**
- **OPERATING SPEED AND CONDITIONS.**
- **LUBRICATION.**
- **REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCURACY AND RIGIDITY.**
- **NEED FOR BUILT-IN SEALING OR SHIELDING.**

Bearing Size

A variety of criteria will have an influence on bearing size selection for different installations, as follows:

Mating parts. Bearing dimensions may be governed by the size of a mating part (e.g. shaft, housing).

Capacity. Bearing loading, dynamic and static, will establish minimum capacity requirements and influence size selection because capacity generally increases with size.

Attainable Speeds. Smaller bearings can usually operate at higher speeds than larger bearings, hence the speed requirement of an application may affect size selection.

Stiffness. Large bearings yield less than small bearings and are the better choice where bearing stiffness is crucial.

Weight. In some cases, bearing weight may have to be considered and factored into the selection process.

Torque. Reducing the ball size and using wider raceway curvatures are tactics which may be used to reduce torque.

Table 1. Basic operating conditions which affect bearing selection.

Load	Speed	Temperature	Environment	Shaft and Housing Factors
Direction • Radial • Thrust • Moment • Combined **Nature** • Acceleration (including gravity) • Elastic (belt, spring, etc.) • Vibratory Impact (shock) • Preload **Duty Cycle** • Continuous • Intermittent • Random	**Constant or Variable** **Continuous or Intermittent** **Ring Rotation** • Inner ring • Outer ring	**Average Operating** **Operating Range** **Differential between rotating and non-rotating elements** **Ambient**	Air or other gas Vacuum Moisture (humidity) Contaminants	**Metallic Material** • Ferrous • Nonferrous **Non-metallic Material Stiffness** **Precision of Mating Parts** • Size tolerance • Roundness • Geometry • Surface finish

Engineering

Diameter Series, Sizes, Materials

Barden bearings are categorised as miniature and instrument or spindle and turbine types. This distinction is primarily size-related, but is sometimes application-related. For example, a bearing with a one-inch O.D. is hardly miniature in size, yet it may belong in the miniature and instrument category based on its characteristics and end use. General guidelines used by Barden for classification are in Table 2.

Diameter Series

For spindle and turbine size bearings, most bore diameter sizes have a number of progressively increasing series of outside diameters, width and ball size. This allows further choice of bearing design and capacity. These series are termed Series 1900, 100, 200 and 300 and are shown in the product tables.

Sizes and Applications

Barden bearings are sized in both inch and metric dimensions. Overall, metric series bearings range from 4 to 300mm O.D.; inch series from $5/_{32}$" to $11^1/_2$" O.D. in standard bearings.

Ball and Ring Materials

Selection of a material for bearing rings and balls is strongly influenced by availability. Standard bearing materials have been established and are the most likely to be available without delay. For special materials, availability should be determined and these additional factors considered during the selection process:

- ■ HARDNESS.
- ■ FATIGUE RESISTANCE.
- ■ DIMENSIONAL STABILITY.
- ■ WEAR RESISTANCE.
- ■ MATERIAL CLEANLINESS.
- ■ WORKABILITY.
- ■ CORROSION RESISTANCE.
- ■ TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE.

For all of its ball and ring materials, Barden has established specifications which meet or exceed industry standards. Before any material is used in Barden production, mill samples are analysed and approved. The four predominant ring materials used by Barden are AISI 440C, SAE 52100, AISI M50 and Cronidur 30®. The relative characteristics of each are shown in the table 3 opposite.

AISI 440C is the standard material for instrument bearings. It is optional for spindle and turbine bearings. This is a hardenable, corrosion-resistant steel with adequate fatigue resistance, good load-carrying capacity, excellent stability and wear resistance.

SAE 52100 is the standard material for spindle and turbine bearings. It is also available in some instrument sizes, and may be preferable when fatigue life, static capacity and torque are critical. This material has excellent capacity, fatigue resistance and stability.

AISI M50 tool steel is suitable for operation up to 345ºC (650ºF) , and consequently is widely used in high temperature aerospace accessory applications. Other non-standard tool steels such as T5 and Rex 20 are utilised for high temperature x-ray tube applications.

Cronidur 30® is a martensitic through-hardened high nitrogen corrosion resistant steel that can also be induction case hardened. The primary difference between AISI 440C and Cronidur 30®, for example, is that in Cronidur 30® some of the carbon content has been replaced with nitrogen. This both enhances the corrosion resistance and improves the fatigue life and wear resistance.

Table 3. Properties of bearing materials.

Bearing Material	Elastic Modulus (x10⁶ MPa)	Density (Kg/m³)	Poisson's Ratio	Coefficient of Expansion (µm/m/K)	Hardness (Rc)	Temperature Limits** (°C)
AISI 440C (M&I)	2.08	7800	0.28	10.3	60-63	150
AISI 440C (S&T)	2.08	7800	0.28	10.3	56-60	315
Ceramic	3.15	3200	0.26	3.1	78	1096
Cronidur 30®	2.18	7800	0.26	10.3	58-60	480*
AISI M50	2.08	8000	0.29	11.9	61-64	345
SAE 52100 (M&I)	2.08	7800	0.29	12.0	62-65	177
SAE 52100 (S&T)	2.08	7800	0.29	12.0	58.5-65	200

*Secondary temper. Consult Barden's Product Engineering Department for details.
**Materials may be used at these temperatures without significant loss of hardness. Consult Barden's Product Engineering Department for details.
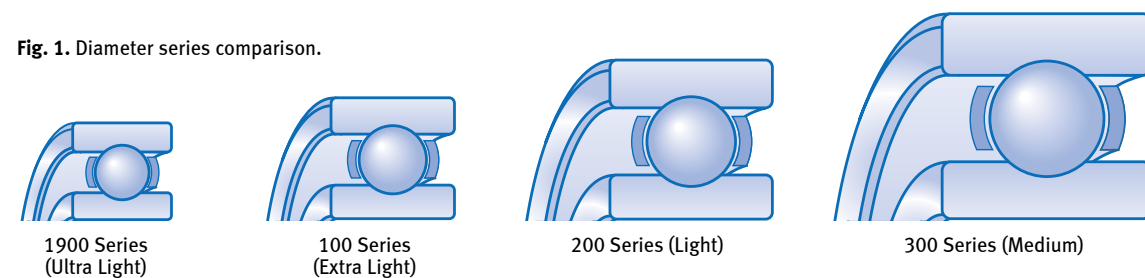
Fig. 1. Diameter series comparison.

1900 Series
(Ultra Light)

100 Series
(Extra Light)

200 Series (Light)

300 Series (Medium)

Table 2. Bearing series size ranges.

Bearing Category	Catalogue Size Range O.D.	Barden Series
Miniature & Instrument	4mm to 35mm (.1562" to 1.3750")	R, R100, M, 30
Thin Section	16mm to 200mm (.625" to 8.000")	R1000, A500, S500 ZT Series
Spindle & Turbine	22mm to 290mm (.8661" to 11.500")	1900, 100, 200, 300, 9000

Engineering

Ceramic Hybrid Bearings

Use of ceramic (silicon nitride) balls in place of steel balls can radically improve bearing performance in several ways. Because ceramic balls are 60% lighter than steel balls, and because their surface finish is almost perfectly smooth, they exhibit vibration levels two to seven times lower than conventional steel ball bearings.

Ceramic hybrid bearings also run at significantly lower operating temperatures, allowing running speeds to increase by as much as 40% to 50%. Lower operating temperatures help extend lubricant life. Bearings with ceramic balls have been proven to last up to five times longer than conventional steel ball bearings. Systems equipped with ceramic hybrids show higher rigidity and higher natural frequency making them less sensitive to vibration.

Because of the unique properties of silicon nitride, ceramic balls drastically reduce the predominant cause of surface wear in conventional bearings (metal rings/metal balls). In conventional bearings, microscopic surface asperities on balls and races will "cold weld" or stick together even under normal lubrication and load conditions. As the bearing rotates, the microscopic cold welds break, producing roughness and, eventually, worn contact surfaces. This characteristic is known as adhesive wear. Since ceramic balls will not cold weld to steel rings,

wear is dramatically reduced. Because wear particles generated by adhesive wear are not present in ceramic hybrids, lubricant life is also prolonged. The savings in reduced maintenance costs alone can be significant.

Ceramic Ball Features
60% lighter than steel balls
- ■ **CENTRIFUGAL FORCES REDUCED.**
- ■ **LOWER VIBRATION LEVELS.**
- ■ **LESS HEAT BUILD UP.**
- ■ **REDUCED BALL SKIDDING.**

50% higher modulus of elasticity
- ■ **IMPROVED BEARING RIGIDITY.**
- ■ **NATURALLY FRACTURE RESISTANT.**

Tribochemically inert
- ■ **LOW ADHESIVE WEAR.**
- ■ **IMPROVED LUBRICANT LIFE.**
- ■ **SUPERIOR CORROSION RESISTANCE.**

**Benefits of Ceramic Hybrid Bearings**
- ■ **BEARING SERVICE LIFE IS TWO TO FIVE TIMES LONGER.**
- ■ **RUNNING SPEEDS UP TO 50% HIGHER.**
- ■ **OVERALL ACCURACY AND QUALITY IMPROVES.**
- ■ **LOWER OPERATING COSTS.**
- ■ **HIGH TEMPERATURE CAPABILITY.**
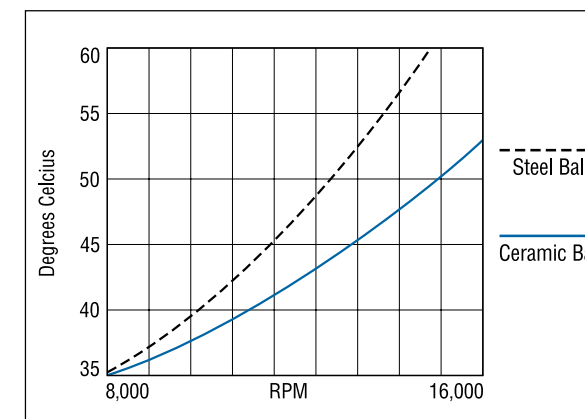- ■ **ELECTRICALLY NON-CONDUCTIVE.**
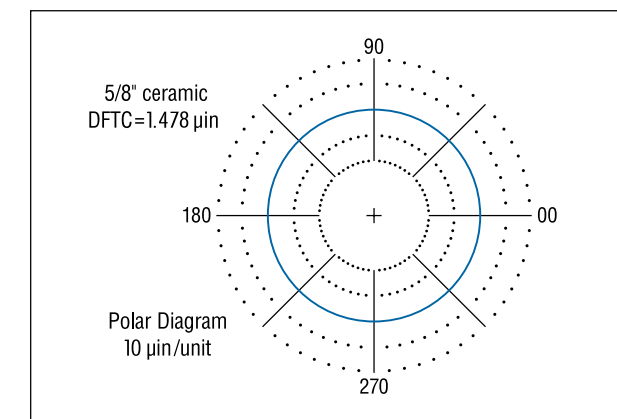
Ceramic Hybrid Bearings
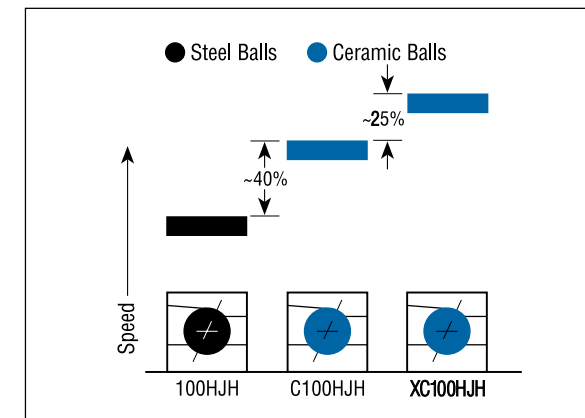
Running speed of ceramic ball exceed same-size steel ball by 40%. Converting to an X-Life Ultra Bearing with ceramic balls will boost running speeds an additional 25%.
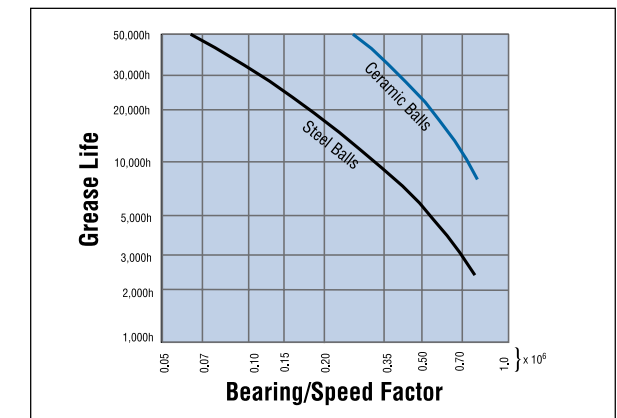
The use of ceramic balls significantly increases bearing grease life performance.

Lower operating temperature. As running speeds increase, ceramic balls always run cooler than conventional steel balls. With reduced heat build up, lubricant life is prolonged.

Deviation from true circularity (DFTC). Polar trace of a 5/8" silicon nitride ball indicates near perfect roundness, which results in dramatically lower vibration levels.
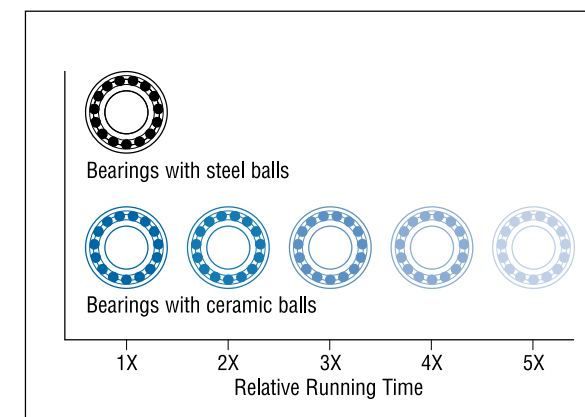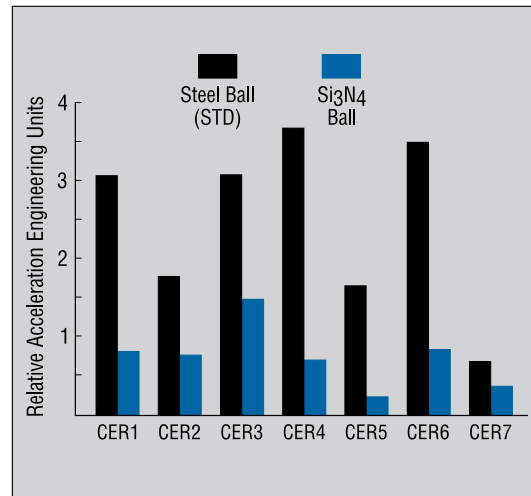
Service life of ceramic hybrid bearings is two to five times that of conventional steel ball bearings, depending upon operating conditions.
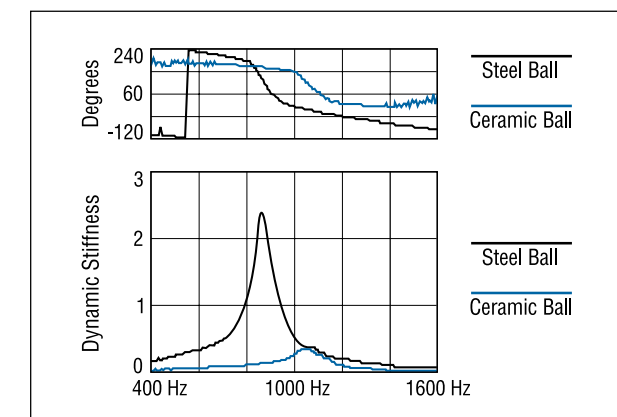
Dynamic stiffness analysis shows better rigidity and higher natural frequency for hybrid bearings.

Engineering

Ceramic Hybrid Bearings

Vibration tests comparing spindles with steel ball bearings and the same spindle retrofit with ceramic hybrids. Vibration levels averaged two to seven times lower with silicon nitride balls.

Comparison of Bearing Steel and Silicon Nitride Properties

Property	Steel	Ceramic
Density (Kg/m³)	7800	3200
Elastic Modulus (×10^5 MPa)	2.08	3.15
Hardness	R_c60	R_c78
Coefficient of thermal expansion (µm/m/K)	12	3.1
Coefficient of friction	0.42 dry	0.17 dry
Poisson's ratio	0.29	0.26
Maximum use temperature (°C)	200	1096
Chemically inert	No	Yes
Electrically non-conductive	No	Yes
Non-magnetic	No	Yes

Ceramic balls are lighter and harder than steel balls, characteristics which improve overall bearing performance.

X-Life Ultra Bearings

X-Life Ultra bearings were developed for the highest demands with respect to speed and loading capability. These bearings are hybrid ceramic bearings with bearing rings made from Cronidur 30®, a high nitrogen, corrosion resistant steel. Cronidur 30® shows a much finer grain structure compared with the conventional bearing steel 100Cr6 (SAE 52100) resulting in cooler running and higher permissible contact stresses. Basically all bearing types are available as X-Life Ultra bearings.

The longer service life of X-Life Ultra bearings when compared to conventional bearings also contributes to an overall reduction in the total system costs. When calculating the indirect costs of frequent bearing replacement — which include not just inventory, but machine down time, lost productivity and labour — the cost savings potential of Cronidur 30® bearings become significant.

X-Life Ultra bearings offer unsurpassed toughness and corrosion resistance. They outlast conventional hybrid bearings by up to 4× or more.

Surface Engineering Technology

Surface engineering is the design and modification of a surface and substrate in combination to give cost effective performance enhancement that would not otherwise be achieved. Engineering surfaces are neither flat, smooth nor clean; and when two surfaces come into contact, only a very small percentage of the apparent surface area is actually supporting the load. This can often result in high contact stresses, which lead to increased friction and wear of the component. Engineering the surface to combat friction and reduce wear is therefore highly desirable, and can offer the benefits of lower running costs and longer service intervals.

When challenged by harsh operating conditions such as marginal lubrication, aggressive media and hostile environments, surface engineering processes can provide effective protection against potential friction and wear problems. Working together with recognised leaders in advanced coatings and surface treatments, Barden can provide specialised surface engineering technology in support of the most demanding bearing applications.

Wear resistance

Wear is an inevitable, self-generating process. It is defined as "damage caused by the effects of constant use" and is perhaps the most common process that limits the effective life of engineering components.

Wear is a natural part of everyday life, and in some cases, mild wear can even be beneficial — as with the running in of mechanical equipment. However, it is the severe and sometimes unpredictable nature of wear that is of most concern to industry.

The use of surface engineering processes can effectively reduce the amount of wear on engineering components thereby extending the useful life of the product. Barden utilises a range of hard, wear-resistant coatings and surface treatments to enhance the performance of its super precision bearing systems.

Barden employs surface engineering processes that can provide effective protection against potential friction and wear problems.

Common wear resistant treatments include:

- **HARD CHROME COATING.**
- **ELECTROLESS NICKEL PLATING.**
- **HARD ANODISING.**
- **ARC EVAPORATED TITANIUM NITRIDE.**
- **CARBURISING AND CARBO-NITRIDING.**
- **PLASMA NITRIDING.**

Anti-Corrosion

Corrosion can be described as the degradation of material surface through reaction with an oxidising substance. In engineering applications, corrosion is most commonly presented as the formation of metal oxides from exposure to air and water from the environment.

Anti-corrosion processes produce a surface that is less chemically reactive than the substrate material. Examples include:

- **HARD CHROME COATING.**
- **GALVANISED ZINC.**
- **CADMIUM PLATING (NOW BEING REPLACED BY ZINC/NICKEL).**
- **TITANIUM CARBIDE.**
- **ELECTROLESS NICKEL PLATING.**
- **TITANIUM NITRIDE.**
- **PASSIVATION TREATMENTS.**

Engineering

Surface Engineering Technology

For applications requiring good anti-corrosion performance, Barden also uses advanced material technologies, such as with the X-Life Ultra high nitrogen steel bearings. In controlled salt-spray tests, X-Life Ultra bearings have shown to give superior corrosion protection to those manufactured from industry standard steels such as AISI 440C.

Solid Lubrication

From space applications to high-tech medical instruments, solid lubricant films provide effective lubrication in the most exacting of conditions, where conventional oils and greases are rendered inadequate or inappropriate.

Solid lubricated bearings offer distinct advantages over traditional fluid-lubricated systems. Their friction is independent of temperature (from cryogenic to extreme high temperature applications), and they do not evaporate or creep in terrestrial vacuum or space environments.

Solid lubricant films can be generated in one of two basic ways, either by direct application to the surface — for example, sputter-coating of MoS_2 or by transfer from rubbing contact with a self-lubricating material — as with Barden's BarTemp® polymeric cage material.

The four basic types of solid lubricant film are:

Soft metals
- LEAD, SILVER, GOLD, INDIUM.

Lamellar solids
- MoS_2, WS_2, $NbSe_2$.

Polymers
- BARTEMP®, PTFE, VESPEL®, TORLON®.

Adventitious layers
- OILS AND FATS, BOUNDARY SPECIES.

Summary

A large number of coatings and surface treatments are available to combat friction, corrosion and wear, and it is often difficult for designers to select the optimum process for a particular application. There may even be a range of options available, all of which offer reasonable solutions — the choice is then one of cost and availability.

Through a network of recognised surface engineering suppliers, Barden can offer guidance on the selection of suitable treatments and processes to meet and surpass the demands of your extreme bearing applications.
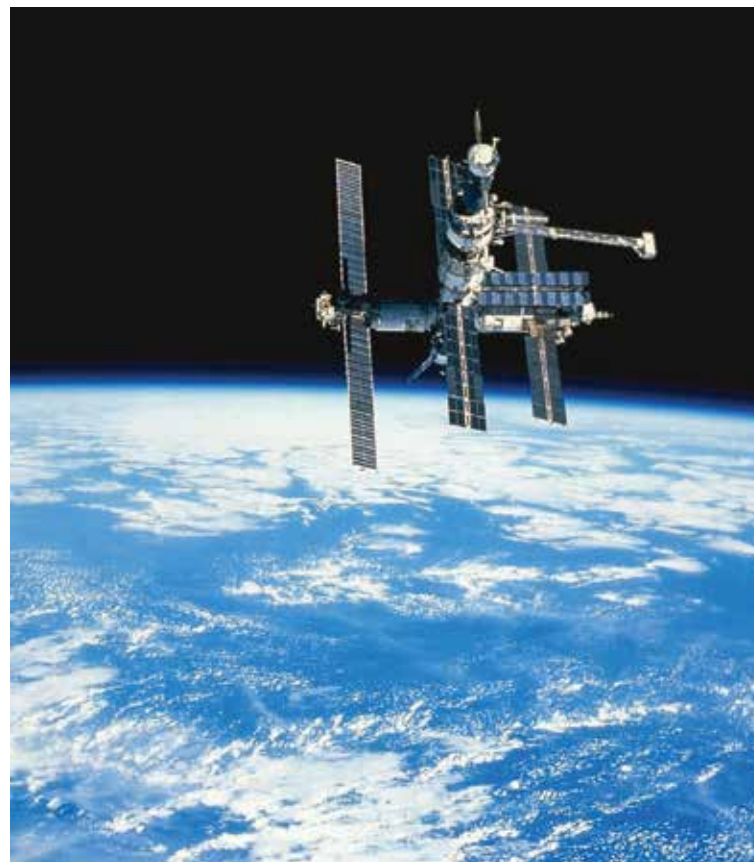
Solid lubrication is intended for use in extreme conditions where greases and oils cannot be used, such as in space environments.

Bearing Cages

Proper selection of cage design and materials is essential to the successful performance of a precision ball bearing. The basic purpose of a cage is to maintain uniform ball spacing, but it can also be designed to reduce torque and minimise heat build-up.

In separable bearings, the cage is designed to retain the balls in the outer ring so the rings can be handled separately.

Cage loading is normally light, but acceleration and centrifugal forces may develop and impose cage loading. Also, it may be important for the cage to accommodate varying ball speeds that occur in certain applications.

Cages are piloted (guided) by the balls or one of the rings. Typically, low to moderate speed cages are ball-piloted. Most high-speed cages have machined surfaces and are piloted by the land of either the inner or outer ring.

Barden deep groove and angular contact bearings are available with several types of cages to suit a variety of applications. While cost may be a concern, many other factors enter into cage design and cage selection, including:

- LOW COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION WITH BALL AND RACE MATERIALS.
- COMPATIBLE EXPANSION RATE WITH BALL/ RING MATERIALS.
- LOW TENDENCY TO GALL OR WEAR.
- ABILITY TO ABSORB LUBRICANT.
- DIMENSIONAL AND THERMAL STABILITY.
- SUITABLE DENSITY.
- ADEQUATE TENSILE STRENGTH.
- CREEP RESISTANCE.

This list can be expanded to match the complexity of any bearing application. As a general guide, the tables on pages 72 and 74 may be used by the designer for cage selection. Basic cage data is presented in a tabulated format for review and comparison.

When a standard cage does not meet the end use requirements, the Barden Product Engineering Department should be consulted. Barden has developed and manufactured many specialised cages for unusual applications. Some examples of conditions which merit engineering review are ultra-high-speed operation, a need for extra oil absorption, extreme environments and critical low torque situations. Materials as diverse as silver-plated steel, bronze alloys and porous plastics have been used by Barden to create custom cages for such conditions.

Deep Groove Bearing Cages

The principal cage designs for Barden deep-groove bearings are side entrance snap-in types (Crown, TA, TAT, TMT) and symmetrical types (Ribbon, W, T). Crown and Ribbon types are used at moderate speeds and are particularly suited for bearings with grease lubrication and seals or shields. The W-type is a low-torque pressed metal cage developed by Barden, and is available in many instrument sizes. This two-piece ribbon cage is loosely clinched to prevent cage windup (a torque increasing drawback of some cage designs) in sensitive low-torque applications.

For higher speeds, Barden offers the one-piece phenolic snap-in TA-type cage in smaller bearing sizes and the two-piece riveted phenolic, aluminium-reinforced T cage for larger sizes. The aluminium reinforcement, another Barden first, provides additional strength, allowing this high-speed cage to be used in most standard width sealed or shielded bearings.

Angular Contact Bearing Cages

In Barden miniature and instrument angular contact bearings, (types B and H), machined phenolic cages with high-speed capability are standard. These cages are outer ring land guided, which allows lubricant access to the most desired point — the inner ring/ball contact area. Centrifugal force carries lubricant outward during operation to reach the other areas of need.
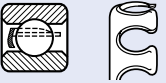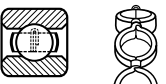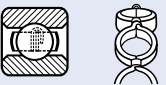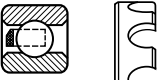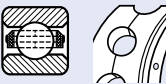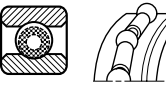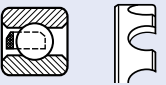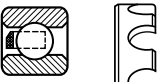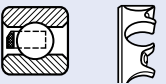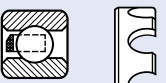
H-type phenolic cages are of a through-pocket halo design. The B-type cage used in separable bearings has ball pockets which hold the balls in place when the inner ring is removed.

For high-temperature applications, the larger spindle and turbine bearing cages are machined from bronze or steel (silver plated). Most of these designs are also outer ring land guided for optimum bearing lubricant access and maximum speedability.

Many non-standard cage types have been developed for specific applications. These include cages from porous materials such as sintered nylon or polyimide, which can be impregnated with oil to provide reservoirs for extended operational life.

Engineering

Deep Groove Bearing Cages

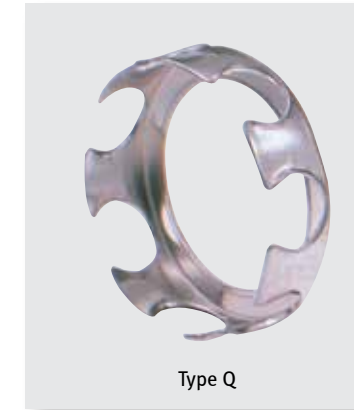|	CAGES FOR DEEP GROOVE BEARINGS				Maximum Speed in dN units		Operating Temperature Range	Limitations
Type	Illustration	Use	Material	Construction	Oil Lubrication	Grease Lubrication		
Q Crown type, snap cage		General purpose	Stainless steel AISI 410	One-piece, stamped with coined ball pockets and polished surfaces	250,000	250,000	Normal up to 315°C (600°F)	Up to SR168, SR4 and S19M5
P Two-piece ribbon cage, full clinch		General purpose	Stainless steel AISI 430 AISI 305	Two piece, stamped ribbons to form spherical ball pockets, with full clinch on ears	250,000	250,000	Normal up to 482°C (900°F)	None (not used on bearings with bore smaller than 5mm
W Two-piece ribbon cage, loosely clinched		General purpose, low torque peaking	Stainless steel AISI 430 AISI 305	Two-piece, stamped ribbons to form ball pockets, with loosely clinched ears	250,000	250,000	Normal up to 482°C (900°F)	None
TA One-piece snap cage, synthetic		High speed, general purpose	Fibre reinforced phenolic (type depends on cage size)	One-piece, machined side assembled snap-in type	600,000	600,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	None
T Two-piece riveted synthetic		High speed, general purpose	Fibre reinforced phenolic/ aluminium	Two-piece, machined from cylindrical segments of phenolic, armoured with aluminium side plates, secured with rivets	1,200,000	850,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	No contact with chlorinated solvents
ZA Tube type ball separator		Low speed, low torque, may be used without lubrication	Teflon®	Hollow cylinders of Teflon	5,000	5,000	Cryogenic to 232°C (450°F)	If used without lubricant, bearing material must be stainless steel
TB Crown type snap cage synthetic		Light load, no lube, in stainless steel bearing only, high & low temp. moderate speed	BarTemp®	One-piece, machined, side assembled, snap-in type	60,000*	-	Cryogenic to 302°C (575°F)	Use only with stainless steel, no lube. Requires shield for cage retention. Moisture sensitive. Aviod hard preload.
TQ Crown type snap cage synthetic		High speed, quiet operation	Delrin	One-piece machined, side assembled, snap-in type	600,000	600,000	Normal up to 66°C (150°F)	Low oil retention. Needs continuous or repetitive lubrication when oil is used. Unstable colour.
TMT Crown type snap cage synthetic		Moderate speed, general purpose	Filled nylon 6/6	One-piece moulded, snap-in type with spherical ball pockets 100, 200 & 300 series	300,000	300,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	None
TAT Crown type snap cage synthetic		Moderate to high speed, general purpose	Fibre reinforced plastic	One-piece machined snap-in type 100 and 200 series	400,000	400,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	None
TGT Crown type snap cage synthetic		Moderate to high speed, general purpose	High temperature plastic	One-piece machined, snap-in type	600,000	600,000	Normal up to 203°C (397°F)	None

Maximum speed limits shown are for cage comparison purposes only. See the product section for actual bearing speedability. * Max 'dN' dry

Type Q

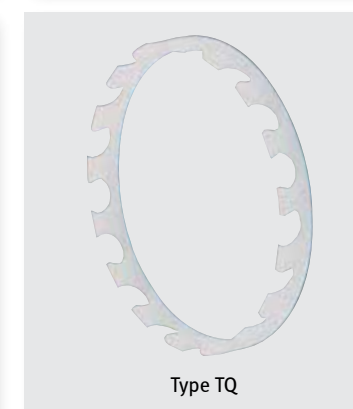Type T

Type TMT

Type P

Type ZA

Type TAT

Type W

Type TB

Type TGT

Type TA

Type TQ

Engineering

Angular Contact Bearing Cages

ANGULAR CONTACT CAGES FOR BEARINGS					Maximum Speed in dN units		Operating Temperature Range	Limitations
Type	Illustration	Use	Material	Construction	Oil Lubrication	Grease Lubrication		
B* One-piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, general purpose	Fibre reinforced phenolic	One-piece, machined from fibre-reinforced phenolic resin – conical or cylindrical stepped ball pockets to retain balls	1,200,000	1,000,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	None
H** One piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, general purpose	Fibre reinforced phenolic	One-piece design, machined from fibre-reinforced phenolic resin – with cylindrical ball pockets	1,200,000	1,000,000	Normal up to 149°C (300°F)	None
HJB** One-piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, high temperature	Bronze (80-10-10)	One-piece machined cylindrical pockets	1,500,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 329°C (625°F)	Continuous or repetitive lubrication required. Stains with synthetic oil.
HJH** One-piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, high temperature	Bronze (80-10-10)	One-piece machined cylindrical pockets	1,500,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 329°C max (625°F)	Continuous or repetitive lubrication required. Stains with synthetic oil.
HGH** One piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, general purpose	High temperature plastic	One-piece machined cylindrical pockets	1,200,000	1,000,000	Normal up to 203°C (397°F)	None
JJJ One-piece, for bearings with non-separable inner rings		High speed, high temperature	Bronze (80-10-10)	One-piece machined with press formed pockets	1,500,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 329°C max (625°F)	Continuous or repetitive lubrication required. Stains with synthetic oil.
Four examples of other cage types, without designation, which would be specified under a special 'X' or 'Y' suffix.								
Toroidal separator for bearings which are non-separable		Low speed, low torque, may be used without lubrication	Teflon	Toroidal rings of Teflon encircling alternate balls	5,000	Not recommended	Cryogenic to 232°C (450°F)	If used without lubricant, bearing material must be stainless steel
One-piece for bearings which are non-separable		High speed, high temperature	Silver plated steel	One-piece machined cylindrical pockets silver plated	1,500,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 345°C (650°F)	Continuous or repetitive lubrication required. Stains with synthetic oil.
One-piece, for bearings which are both separable and non-separable		Moderate speed	Porous nylon	One-piece machined from sintered nylon cylindrical stepped pockets	150,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 95°C (203°F)	Not suitable for very wide temperature ranges due to high thermal expansion characteristic.
One-piece, for bearings which are both separable and non-separable		Moderate speed	Porous polyimide	One-piece machined from sintered polyimide cylindrical pockets or cylindrical stepped pockets	150,000	Not recommended	Normal up to 315°C (600°F)	None

Maximum speed limits shown are for cage comparison purposes only. See the product section for actual bearing speedability.
*Bearing type designation with standard cage: do not repeat in bearing number.
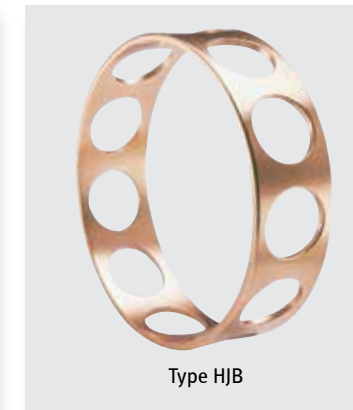**Letter 'H' denotes bearing type – do not repeat 'H' in bearing number.

Type B

Type H

Type HJB

Type HJH

Type HGH

Type JJJ

Teflon toroids

Silver Plated Steel

Porous Nylon

Porous Polyimide

Engineering

Bearing Closures

The two basic types of bearing closures are shields and seals, both of which may be ordered as integral components of deep groove bearings.

Closures for angular contact bearings can also be supplied. Barden's Product Engineering Department can provide more information if required.

All closures serve the same purposes with varying effectiveness. They exclude contamination, contain lubricants and protect the bearing from internal damage during handling.

Closures are attached to the outer ring. If they contact the inner ring, they are seals. If they clear the inner ring, they are shields. Seals and shields in Barden bearings are designed so that the stringent precision tolerances are not affected by the closures. They are available in large precision spindle and turbine bearings as well as in Barden instrument bearings.

Closures Nomenclature

In the Barden nomenclature, closures are designated by suffix letters:

- ■ **S** – (SHIELD).
- ■ **A** – (BARSHIELD™).
- ■ **F** – (FLEXEAL™).
- ■ **U** – (SYNCHROSEAL™).
- ■ **Y, P, V** – (BARSEAL™).

Usually two closures are used in a bearing, so the callout is a double letter e.g. "FF", "SS" etc. The closure callout follows the series-size and bearing type.

Example:

206 SS T5

200 Series / Bore 06 (30mm) — Two Shields — "T" Cage and Code 5 Radial Play

Selection of Closures

Determining the proper closure for an application involves a trade-off, usually balancing sealing efficiency against speed capability and bearing torque.

Shields do not raise bearing torque or limit speeds, but they have low sealing efficiency. Seals are more efficient, but they may restrict operating speed and increase torque and temperature.

Another consideration in closure selection is air flow through the bearing which is detrimental because it carries contamination into the bearing and dries out the lubricant. Seals should be used if air flow is present.

Shield (SS)

Barshield (AA), Buna-N Barseal (YY)

Flexeal (FF)

Synchroseal (UU)

Polyacrylic Barseal (PP)

Viton® Barseal (VV)
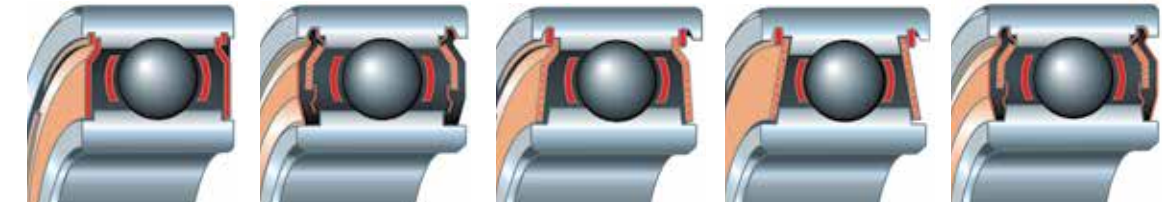
Shield | Barshield™ | Flexeal™ | Synchroseal™ | Barseal™

CAGES FOR DEEP GROOVE BEARINGS					Maximum Speed	Operating Temperature Range	Limitations
Type	Use	Material	Construction	Benefits	(dN units)		
SS Shields	Low torque, high speed closure that can provide lubricant retention and limited contamination protection	302 Stainless steel	Precision stamping	Maximum lubricant space, resistance to vibration	Not limited by shield design	315°C 600°F	Limited contamination protection
AA Barshield	High speed rubber shield that provides improved protection from contamination without reducing allowable operating speeds	Rubber, metal insert	Rubber material bonded to metal stiffener	Good exclusion of contamination without a reduction in operating speed	Not limited by shield design	-38°C to 107°C -30°F to 225°F	May not prevent entrance of gases or fluids
FF Flexeals	Minimum torque, low friction seal that provides lubricant retention and contamination protection	Aluminium/ fiber laminate	Precision stamping & bonding	Excellent exclusion of contamination, resistance to aircraft hydraulic fluids	650,000	150°C/300°F continuous 176°C/350°F intermittent	May not prevent entrance of gases or fluids
UU Synchroseal	Specialised seal suitable for low torque applications	Teflon filled fiber glass	Thin ring, piloted in a specially designed inner ring notch	Low torque, positive seal that can prevent the entrance of solid, gaseous or liquid contamination	100,000	315°C 600°F	Limited to low speed operation
YY Buna-N-Barseal	YY closures provide improved sealing performance compared to Flexeals	Buna-N rubber, metal insert	Rubber material bonded to metal stiffener	Excellent positive sealing to prevent the entrance of foreign contaminates	180,000	-54°C to 107°C -65°F to 225°F	Limited to relatively low speed and temperature operation
PP Polyacrylic Barseal	Polyacrylic Barseals provide a positive seal and allow for higher temperature operation than YY seals	Polyacrylic rubber, metal insert	Rubber material bonded to metal stiffener	Excellent positive sealing to prevent the entrance of foreign contaminates	180,000	-21°C to 130°C -5°F to 265°F	Requires relatively low speed operation
VV Viton Barseal	While similar in design to YY and PP seals, VV seals provide for high temperature operation	Viton rubber, metal insert	Rubber material bonded to metal stiffener	Excellent positive sealing to prevent the entrance of foreign contaminates	180,000	-40°C to 288°C -40°F to 550°F	Viton material provides excellent thermal and chemical properties and is the material of choice for aerospace bearings

Maximum speed limits shown are for seal comparison purposes only. See the product section for actual bearing speedability.

Engineering

Attainable Speeds and Limiting Speed Factors

Attainable Speeds

Attainable speed is defined as the speed at which the internally generated temperature in a mounted bearing reaches the lowest of the maximum temperatures permissible for any one of its components, including the lubricant.

Attainable speeds shown in the product tables are values influenced by bearing design and size; cage design and material; lubricant type, quantity and characteristics; type of lubrication system; load; alignment and mounting. With so many interactive factors, it is difficult to establish a definitive speed limit. The listed values in this catalogue represent informed judgments based on Barden experience.

Each listed attainable speed limit assumes the existence of proper mounting, preloading and lubrication. For an oil-lubricated bearing, an adequate oil jet or air/oil mist lubrication system should be used. For a grease-lubricated bearing, the proper type and quantity of grease should be used (see pages 94–101). When the actual operating speed approaches the calculated limiting speed, Barden Product Engineering should be contacted for a thorough application review.

Mounting and operating conditions which are less than ideal will reduce the published speed limits. Limiting speed factors for preloaded bearings with high speed cages are shown in Table 4. They may be used to modify listed values to reflect various application conditions. Increasing stiffness by replacing a spring preload with a rigid (or solid) preload by means of axial adjustment also reduces the speed potential.

Table 4. Speed factors applicable to all series with high speed retainers — B, T, H, HJB, HJH, and JJJ.

Type of Preload	Speed Factors		
Spring Load or Preload	L (Light)	M (Medium)	H (Heavy)
Single Bearings (Spring Loaded)	*	1.0	-
Duplex Pairs			
DB	0.75	0.66	0.35
DF	0.65	0.50	0.30
Tandem Pairs (Spring Loaded)	*	0.90	-

*Spring-preloaded bearings require preloads heavier than L at limiting speeds.

Limiting Speed Factors

Table 4 applies to both deep groove and angular contact bearings. Applicable to all series of deep groove and angular contact bearings with ultra high speed cages, B, H, HJB, HJH, JJJ and T. These factors are applied to limiting speeds shown in the Product Section.

Example: An existing application has a turbine running at 16,000 rpm using 211HJH tandem pairs with oil lubrication. Can speed be increased? And if so, to what value?

Step 1:...... Obtain oil lubricated base attainable speed from product table, page 41. 27,200 rpm

Step 2: Multiply by factor for medium DT preload from Table 4 ....0.9

Answer: Modified speed................. 24,480 rpm

Therefore spindle speed can be increased to approximately 24,480 rpm.

Example: Find limiting speed for a duplex pair of 206 deep groove bearings with Flexeals, grease lubrication and medium DB preload (Bearing Set #206FT5DBM G-42).

Step 1: Obtain grease lubricated base limiting speed from product table, page 31. 28,333 rpm

Step 2: Multiply by factor for medium DB preload from Table 4: 0.66

Answer: Modified limiting speed .... 18,699 rpm

Speedability Factor dN

In addition to rpm ratings, ball bearings may also have their speed limitations or capabilities expressed in dN values, with dN being:

dN = bearing bore in mm multiplied by speed in rpm.

This term is a simple means of indicating the speed limit for a bearing equipped with a particular cage and lubricant. For instance, angular contact bearings which are grease-lubricated and spring-preloaded should be limited to approximately 1,000,000 dN. Deep groove bearings with metal cages should not exceed approximately 250,000 dN, regardless of lubricant.

Internal Design Parameters and Radial Internal Clearance

Internal Design Parameters

The principal internal design parameters for a ball bearing are the ball complement (number and size of balls), internal clearances (radial play, axial play and contact angle), and raceway curvature.

Ball Complement

The number and size of balls are generally selected to give maximum capacity in the available space. In some specialised cases, the ball complement may be chosen on a basis of minimum torque, speed considerations or rigidity.

Raceway Curvature

The raceway groove in the inner and outer rings has a cross race radius which is slightly greater than the ball radius (see Fig. 2). This is a deliberate design feature which provides optimum contact area between balls and raceway, to achieve the desired combination of high load capacity and low torque.

Radial Internal Clearance

Commonly referred to as radial play, this is a measure of the movement of the inner ring relative to the outer ring, perpendicular to the bearing axis (Fig. 3). Radial play is measured under a light reversing radial load then corrected to zero load. Although often overlooked by designers, radial play is one of the most important basic bearing specifications. The presence and magnitude of radial play are vital factors in bearing performance. Without sufficient radial play, interference fits (press fits) and normal expansion of components due to temperature changes and centrifugal force cannot be accommodated, causing binding and premature failure.

The radial internal clearance of a mounted bearing has a profound effect on the contact angle, which in turn influences bearing capacity, life and other performance characteristics. Proper internal clearance will provide a suitable contact angle to support thrust loads or to meet exacting requirements of elastic yield.

Fig. 2. Raceway curvature.

High operating speeds create heat through friction and require greater than usual radial play. Higher values of radial play are also beneficial where thrust loads predominate, to increase load capacity, life and axial rigidity. Low values of radial play are better suited for predominately radial support.

Deep groove bearings are available from Barden in a number of radial play codes, each code representing a different range of internal radial clearance, (see tables on pages 80 and 81). The code number is used in bearing identification, as shown in the Nomenclature section.

The available radial play codes are listed in the tables that follow. These radial play codes give the designer wide latitude in the selection of proper radial internal clearance. It should be noted here that different radial play codes have nothing to do with ABEC tolerances or precision classes, since all Barden bearings are made to ABEC 7 or higher standards, and the radial play code is simply a measure of internal clearance.

Specifying a radial code must take into account the installation practice. If a bearing is press fitted onto a shaft or into a housing, its internal clearance is reduced by up to 80% of the interference fit. Thus, an interference fit of .006mm could cause a .005mm decrease in internal clearance.

Deep groove bearings with Code 3 and Code 5 radial play are more readily available than those with other codes. When performance requirements exceed the standard radial play codes, consult the Barden Product Engineering Department. Special ranges of internal clearance can be supplied, but should be avoided unless there is a technical justification.

Angular contact bearings make use of radial play, combined with thrust loading, to develop their primary characteristic, an angular line of contact between the balls and both races.
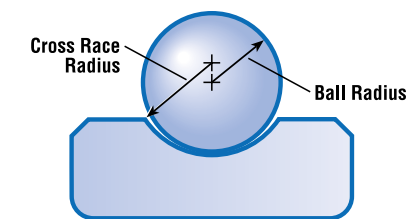
Engineering

Radial Internal Clearance
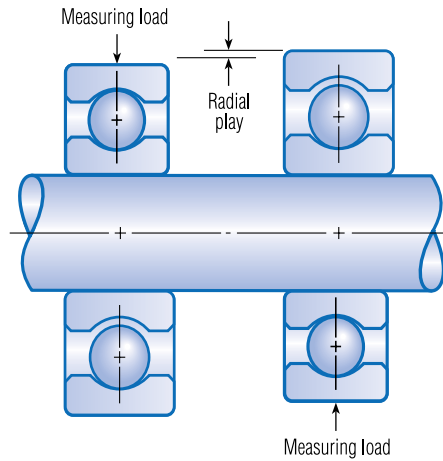
Fig. 3. Radial play is a measure of internal clearance and is influenced by measuring load and installation practices. A high radial play value is not an indication of lower quality or less precision.

Table 5A. Radial play range of deep groove instrument bearings for various radial play codes.

Basic Bearing Type	Radial Play Codes				
	2	3	4	5	6
Deep Groove Instrument (Inch) Deep Groove Instrument (Metric) Deep Groove Flange (Inch)	.0025 to .0075	.005 to .010	.0075 to .0125	.0125 to .020	.020 to .028
Deep Groove Thin Section (Inch) SR1000 Series	-	-	-	.0075 to .020	.0125 to .025
Deep Groove Thin Section (Inch) 500 Series	-	-	-	.0125 to .028	.020 to .036

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 5B. Radial play code selection guide for deep groove instrument bearings.

Performance Requirements	Loads and Speeds	Recommended Radial Play Code	Limitations
Minimum radial clearance without axial adjustment.	Light loads, low speeds.	3	Lowest axial load capacity. Highest torque under thrust. Not suitable for hot or cold running applications. Must not be interference fitted to either shaft or housing.
Internal clearance not critical; moderate torque under thrust loading.	Moderate loads and speeds.	3	Axial adjustment for very low speed or axial spring loading for moderate speed may be necessary.
Minimum torque under thrust loading; endurance life under wide temperature range.	Moderate to heavy loads, very low to high speeds.	5	Axial adjustment, spring preloading or fixed preloads usually required; light interference fits permissible in some cases.
Specific requirements for axial and radial rigidity; high thrust capacity at extreme speeds and temperatures.	Moderate to heavy loads at high speeds.	Consult Barden.	Complete analysis of all performance and design factors is essential before radial play specification.

Table 6. Available radial play ranges for angular contact instrument bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes			
	Standard (No Code)	4	5	6
SR2B	.0075 – .028	-	-	-
SR2H	.0075 – .013	-	-	-
SR3B, SR4B	.013 – .036	-	-	-
SR3H, SR4H, SR4HX8	.0075 – .015	-	.013 – .020	-
34BX4, 34–5B, 36BX1	.015 – .041	-	-	-
34–5H	.013 – .020	.0075 – .013	.013 – .020	.020 – .028
36H, 38H, 39H	.013 – .020	-	.013 – .020	.020 – .028
38BX2	.018 – .043	-	-	-

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 7. Radial play code selection guide for deep groove spindle and turbine bearings.

| Performance Requirements	Loads and Speeds	Recommended Radial Play Code	Limitations
Axial and radial rigidity, minimum runout.	Light loads, high speeds.	Consult Barden.	Complete analysis of all performance and design factors is essential before radial play specification.
Axial and radial rigidity, low runout.	Heavy loads, low to moderate speeds.	5	Axial adjustment, spring preloading or fixed preloading is usually required; interference fits required on rotating rings.
Minimum torque, maximum life under wide temperature range.	Moderate.	5 or 6	May require spring preloading; usually interference fitted on rotating ring.

Table 8. Radial play ranges of Barden deep groove spindle and turbine bearings for various radial play codes.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes		
	3	5	6
100 - 103	.005 - .010	.013 - .020	.020 - .028
104 - 107	.005 - .013	.013 - .023	.023 - .036
108	.005 - .013	.018 - .030	.030 - .043
109 - 110	.010 - .020	.020 - .033	.033 - .048
111	.013 - .025	.025 - .041	.041 - .058
200 - 205	.005 - .013	.013 - .023	.023 - .036
206 - 209	.005 - .013	.018 - .030	.030 - .043
210	.010 - .020	.020 - .033	.033 - .048
211 - 213	.013 - .025	.025 - .041	.041 - .058
214 - 216	.013 - .028	.028 - .048	.048 - .069
217 - 220	.015 - .033	.033 - .056	.056 - .081
221 - 224	.018 - .038	.038 - .064	.064 - .094
226 - 228	.020 - .046	.046 - .076	.076 - .109
230 - 232	.020 - .051	.051 - .086	.086 - .124
300 - 303	.005 - .010	.013 - .020	.020 - .028
304	.008 - .018	.015 - .025	.023 - .036
305 - 306	.008 - .018	.015 - .025	.025 - .038
307 - 308	.008 - .018	.018 - .030	.030 - .043
309 - 310	.010 - .020	.020 - .033	.033 - .048
311 - 313	.013 - .025	.025 - .041	.041 - .058
314 - 316	.013 - .028	.028 - .048	.048 - .069
317 - 320	.015 - .033	.033 - .056	.056 - .081
322 - 324	.018 - .038	.038 - .064	.064 - .094

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 9. Radial play ranges of Barden 100 B-Type separable 15° angular contact bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Range	Basic Bearing Nomenclature	Radial Play Range
101B, 102B, 103B	.020 – .030	108B	.043 – .053
104B, 105B	.030 – .041	110B	.046 – .058
106B	.033 – .043	113B	.053 – .069
107B	.038 – .048	117B	.069 – .089

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 10. Radial play ranges of Barden 1900H, 100H, 200H, 300H series 15° angular contact bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Range
1900H, 1901H, 1902H, 1903H	.010 - .020
1904H, 1905H, 1906H, 102H, 105H	.015 - .025
1907H, 100H, 101H, 103H, 106H, 200H	.018 - .028
107H, 201H, 202H, 203H	.020 - .030
108H, 301H	.020 - .033
302H, 303H	.023 - .036
104H	.025 - .036
109H, 110H	.025 - .038
204H, 205H	.028 - .038
206H, 304H	.028 - .043
111H, 112H, 113H	.030 - .046
207H, 208H, 209H, 305H	.030 - .043
114H, 115H, 210H	.036 - .051
306H	.036 - .056
116H, 117H, 211H, 307H	.038 - .058
118H, 119H, 120H, 212H, 308H	.043 - .064
213H, 214H, 215H, 309H	.051 - .071
310H	.053 - .079
216H	.056 - .076
217H	.058 - .084
218H	.066 - .091
219H, 220H	.076 - .102

All dimensions in millimetres.

Engineering

Contact Angle

Contact angle is the nominal angle between the ball-to-race contact line and a plane through the ball centers, perpendicular to the bearing axis (see Fig. 4). It may be expressed in terms of zero load or applied thrust load.

The unloaded contact angle is established after axial takeup of the bearing but before imposition of the working thrust load. The loaded contact angle is greater, reflecting the influence of the applied thrust load.

Each radial play code for Barden deep groove bearings has a calculable corresponding contact angle value.

Angular contact bearings, on the other hand, are assembled to a constant contact angle by varying the radial clearance. Spindle size Barden angular contact bearings have nominal contact angles of 15°.
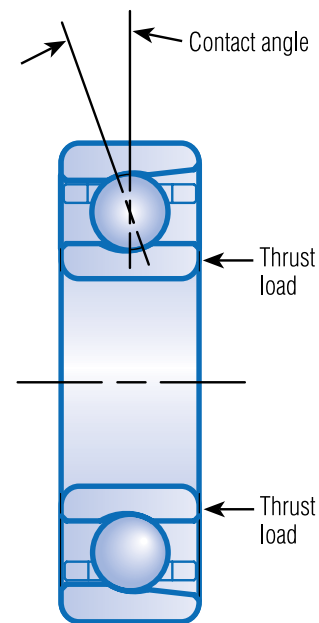
Fig. 4. Contact angle refers to the nominal angle between the ball-to-race contact line and a plane through the ball centres, perpendicular to the bearing axis.

Table 11. Initial contact angles for deep groove miniature and instrument and thin section bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes				
	2	3	4	5	6
	Initial Contact Angle, Degrees				
SR0, SR133	12.3	15.1	17.3	22.2	26.9
SR1,SR1-4,SR143,SR144, SR144X3,SR154X1, SR155, SR156,SR156X1, SR164, SR164X3, SR168, SR174X2 SR174X5, SR184X2, SR2X52	10.9	13.4	15.5	19.8	24.0
SR1-5, SR2, SR2A, SR2-5, SR2-6, SR2-5, SR2-6, SR2-5X2, SR166, SR186X2, SR186X3, SR188, SR1204X1, SR1810	8.7	10.7	12.2	15.7	19.0
SR3, SR3X8, SR3X23, SR4, SR4X35	7.1	8.7	10.0	12.8	15.5
SR4A	5.8	7.1	8.1	10.4	12.6
SR6	5.5	6.7	7.7	9.9	12.0
SR8	11.3	13.7	15.8	20.2	24.2
SR10	11.0	13.3	15.3	19.6	23.5
S18M1-5, S19M1-5,S19M2-5	12.3	15.1	17.3	22.2	26.9
S19M2, S38M2-5	10.9	13.4	15.5	19.8	24.0
S38M3	10.2	12.4	14.3	18.3	22.0
S2M3, S18M4, S38M4	8.7	10.7	12.2	15.7	19.0
S2M4	7.1	8.7	10.0	12.8	15.5
34, 34-5	6.2	7.5	8.7	11.1	13.3
35, 36	5.8	7.1	8.1	10.4	12.6
S18M7Y2	7.8	9.4	10.9	13.9	16.8
37, 38	5.5	6.7	7.7	9.9	12.0
37X2, 38X2, 38X6	11.3	13.9	16.0	20.5	24.8
39	10.9	13.2	15.2	19.4	23.6
A538 to A543	-	-	-	22.2	26.9
S538 to S543	-	-	-	17.4	20.4
SR1012, SR1216, SR1624	-	-	-	15.7	19.0

Table 12. Initial contact angles for deep groove spindle and turbine bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes		
	3	5	6
	Initial Contact Angle, Degrees		
100	13.3	19.6	23.7
100X1	8.7	12.8	15.5
101	10.8	16	19.3
101X1	13.3	19.6	23.7
102	11.5	16.9	20.5
103	13.3	19.6	23.7
104	9.2	13	16.8
105	10.7	15.2	19.5
106	8.6	12.2	15.7
107	7.8	11.1	14.2
108	9.6	15.9	19.6
109, 110	11.5	15.2	18.8
111	11.9	15.7	19.2
200	11.5	16.3	20.9
201, 201X1	11.1	15.7	20.2
202, 202X1	10.7	15.2	19.5
203	10.4	14.8	18.9
204, 9204, 205, 9205	9.6	13.6	17.5
206, 9206	8.8	14.5	17.9
207, 9207	8.1	13.4	16.6
208, 9208, 209, 9209	7.8	12.9	16
210	9.9	13.2	16.3
211	10.4	13.7	16.9
213	9.9	13.1	16.1
222	9.0	12.1	15.1
232	8.5	12.7	15.9
303	7.6	11.0	13.5
305	9.7	12.3	15.4
306	9.3	11.8	14.8
307	8.5	11.7	14.5
308	8.1	11.2	13.8
309	8.5	11.2	13.9
310	8.1	10.7	13.3
311	8.7	11.5	14.1
312	8.4	11.1	13.6
313	8.1	10.7	13.1
316	7.9	10.8	13.4
317	8.3	11.3	14.1
318	8.1	11.0	13.7
322	7.8	10.5	13.1

Engineering

Axial Play

Axial play, also called end play, is the maximum possible movement, parallel to the bearing axis, of the inner ring in relation to the outer ring. It is measured under a light reversing axial load.

End play is a function of radial internal clearance, thus the nominal end play values given in Table 13 and Table 14 are expressed for various radial play codes of deep groove instrument and spindle turbine bearings.

End play will increase when a thrust load is imposed, due to axial yield. If this is objectionable, the end play can be reduced by axial shimming or axial preloading.

End play is not a design specification. The Barden Product Engineering Department should be consulted if end play modifications are desired.
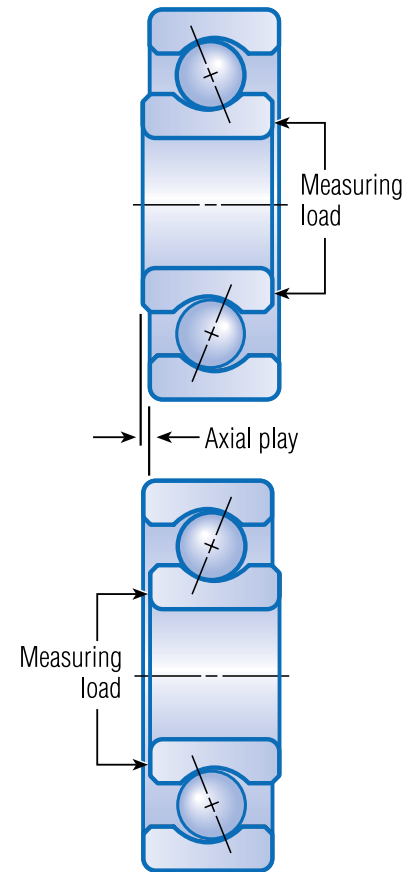
Fig. 5. Axial play, or end play, is defined as the maximum possible movement, parallel to the axis of the bearing, of the inner ring relative to the outer ring.

Table 13. Nominal axial play values of deep groove miniature and instrument and thin section bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes				
	2	3	4	5	6
SR0, SR133	.048	.058	.066	.084	.102
SR1,SR1-4,SR143,SR144, SR144X3,SR154X1, SR155, SR156,SR156X1, SR164, SR164X3, SR168, SR174X2 SR174X5, SR184X2, SR2X52	.053	.066	.074	.094	.114
SR1-5, SR2, SR2A, SR2-5, SR2-6, SR2-5X2, SR166, SR186X2, SR186X3, SR188, SR1204X1, SR1810	.066	.081	.094	.119	.145
SR3, SR3X8, SR3X23, SR4, SR4X35	.084	.102	.117	.147	.178
SR4A	.097	.122	.135	.183	.218
SR6	.107	.130	.150	.191	.229
SR8	.053	.064	.074	.094	.112
SR10	.053	.066	.076	.097	.117
S18M1-5, S19M1-5,S19M2-5	.048	.058	.066	.084	.102
S19M2, S38M2-5	.053	.066	.074	.094	.114
S38M3	.058	.071	.081	.104	.124
S2M3, S18M4, S38M4	.066	.081	.094	.119	.145
S2M4	.084	.102	.117	.147	.178
34, 34-5	.094	.117	.135	.170	.206
35, 36	.102	.124	.142	.180	.218
S18M7Y2	.076	.091	.107	.137	.163
37, 38	.107	.130	.150	.191	.231
37X2, 38X2, 38X6	.051	.061	.071	.091	.104
39	.053	.066	.076	.097	.114
A538 to A543	—	—	—	.094	.109
S538 to S543	—	—	—	.132	.155
SR1012, SR1216, SR1624	—	—	—	.112	.130

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 14. Nominal axial play values of deep groove spindle and turbine bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Play Codes		
	3	5	6
100	.066	.097	.144
100X1	.102	.147	.178
101, 101X1	.081	.117	.142
102	.076	.112	.135
103	.066	.097	.114
104	.112	.157	.201
105	.094	.132	.170
106	.117	.165	.213
107	.130	.183	.234
108	.107	.173	.213
109, 110	.152	.201	.246
111	.183	.241	.292
200	.089	.124	.157
201, 201X1, 9201	.091	.130	.165
1902X1	.099	.145	.173
202, 202X1	.094	.132	.170
203, 9203	.097	.137	.175
204, 9204, 205, 9205	.107	.150	.191
206, 9206	.117	.191	.234
207, 9207	.124	.206	.254
208, 9208, 209, 9209	.130	.213	.262
210	.175	.231	.284
211	.208	.272	.333
213	.231	.302	.368
222	.356	.480	.594
232	.445	.615	.759
9302X1	.074	.109	.132
303	.104	.150	.183
305, 9305	.150	.188	.236
306	.155	.196	.244
307, 9307	.180	.246	.305
308, 9308	.180	.246	.305
309, 9309	.206	.272	.335
310, 9310	.216	.284	.351
311	.251	.328	.401
312, 9312	.259	.340	.417
313, 9313	.269	.353	.432
314, 9314	.287	.391	.457
316	.295	.404	.498
317	.330	.450	.556
318	.340	.462	.572
320	.536	.726	.902
322	.386	.518	.643

All dimensions in millimetres.

Engineering

Ball Complement

Table 15. Deep groove instrument (inch) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
SR0	6	$^1/_{32}$"
SR133	7	$^1/_{32}$"
SR1	6	1mm
SR1-4, SR143, SR144, SR144X3, SR154X1	8	1mm
SR164X3, SR174X5, SR184X2, SR133W	8	1mm
SR155, SR156	9	1mm
SR2X52, SR174X2, SR156X1, SR168	11	1mm
SR1-5, SR2-5, SR2-5X2	6	$^1/_{16}$"
SR2-6, SR2, SR2A	7	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1204X1, SR166, SR186X2, SR186X3	8	$^1/_{16}$"
SR188, SR1810	11	$^1/_{16}$"
SR3, SR3X8, SR3X23	7	$^3/_{32}$"
SR4, SR4X35	8	$^3/_{32}$"
SR4A	6	$^9/_{64}$"
SR6	7	$^5/_{32}$"
SR8	10	$^5/_{32}$"
SR10	10	$^3/_{16}$"

Table 16. Deep groove flanged (inch) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
SFR0	6	$^1/_{32}$"
SFR133	7	$^1/_{32}$"
SFR1	6	1mm
SFR1-4, SFR144	8	1mm
SFR155, SFR156	9	1mm
SFR168	11	1mm
SFR1-5, SFR2-5	6	1mm
SFR2-6, SFR2	7	$^1/_{16}$"
SFR166	8	$^1/_{16}$"
SFR188, SFR1810	11	$^1/_{16}$"
SFR3, SFR3X3	7	$^3/_{32}$"
SFR4	8	$^3/_{32}$"
SFR6	7	$^5/_{32}$"

Table 17. Deep groove instrument (metric) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
S18M1-5	6	$^1/_{32}$"
S19M2	7	1mm
S19M1-5	7	1mm
S18M2-5, S38M2-5, S19M2-5	8	1mm
S38M3	7	$^3/_{64}$"
S2M3, S18M4, S38M4	7	$^1/_{16}$"
S19M5	11	$^1/_{16}$"
S18M7Y2	9	2mm
S2M4	7	$^3/_{32}$"
34, 34-5	6	$^1/_8$"
35, 36	6	$^9/_{64}$"
37, 37X2, 38, 38X2, 38X6	7	$^5/_{32}$"
39	7	$^3/_{16}$"

Table 18. Deep groove thin section (inch) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
SR1012ZA, SWR1012ZA	12	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1012TA, SWR1012TA	14	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1216ZA	15	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1216TA	17	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1420ZA	18	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1420TA	20	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1624ZA	21	$^1/_{16}$"
SR1624TA	23	$^1/_{16}$"
SN538ZA, A538ZA	9	$^1/_8$"
SN539ZA, A539ZA	11	$^1/_8$"
SN538TA, A538TA, A539T	12	$^1/_8$"
SN540ZA, A540ZA	13	$^1/_8$"
SN539TA, A540T	14	$^1/_8$"
SN541ZA, A541ZA	15	$^1/_8$"
SN540TA, A541ZA	14	$^1/_8$"
SN541TA, A542T	18	$^1/_8$"
SN542ZA, A542ZA	19	$^1/_8$"
SN542TA	20	$^1/_8$"
SN543ZA, SN543TA, A543TA, A543T	22	$^1/_8$"

Table 19. Deep groove Spindle and Turbine (metric) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
1902X1	11	$^9/_{64}$"
100, 100X1	7	$^3/_{16}$"
101,101X1(T), 101X1(TMT)	8	$^3/_{16}$"
102	9	$^3/_{16}$"
103	10	$^3/_{16}$"
200	7	$^7/_{32}$"
201, 201X1, 9201	7	$^{15}/_{64}$"
202(T), 202(TMT), 202X1	7	$^1/_4$"
104	9	$^1/_4$"
105	10	$^1/_4$"
203(T), 203(TMT), 9203	8	$^{17}/_{64}$"
106	11	$^9/_{32}$"
9302X1	7	$^5/_{16}$"
204(T) (TMT), 9204(TMT)	8	$^5/_{16}$"
205(T) (TMT), 9205(T)(TMT)	9	$^5/_{16}$"
107	11	$^5/_{16}$"
108	12	$^5/_{16}$"
206(T), 206(TMT), 9206(T), 9206(TMT)	9	$^3/_8$"
110	13	$^3/_8$"
109	16	$^3/_8$"
9305	7	$^7/_{16}$"
207(T), 207(TMT), 9207(T), 9207(TMT)	9	$^7/_{16}$"
111	12	$^7/_{16}$"
208(T), 208(TMT), 9208(T), 9208(TMT)	9	$^{15}/_{32}$"
305, 209(T), 209(TMT), 9209(T), 9209(TMT)	10	$^{15}/_{32}$"
210	10	$^1/_2$"
9307(T), 9307(TMT)	7	$^9/_{16}$"
307(T), 307(TMT)	7	$^9/_{16}$"
211	14	$^9/_{16}$"
308, 9308	8	$^5/_8$"
9309	8	$^{11}/_{16}$"
309	11	$^5/_8$"
9310	8	$^3/_4$"
310	11	$^3/_4$"
311	8	$^{13}/_{16}$"
312, 9312	8	$^7/_8$"
313(T), 9313(T), 9313(TMT)	8	$^{15}/_{16}$"
314	8	1"
9314	8	1"
315, 316	8	$1^1/_{16}$"
317	8	$1^1/_8$"
222	10	$1^1/_8$"
318	8	$1^3/_{16}$"
320	8	$1^3/_8$"
232	11	$1^3/_8$"
322	8	$1^1/_2$"

Table 20. Angular contact (inch) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
R144H	8	1mm
R1-5B	6	$^1/_{16}$"
R1-5H, R2-5B, R2B, R2-6H	7	$^1/_{16}$"
R2H, R2-5H	8	$^1/_{16}$"
R3B	7	$^3/_{32}$"
R3H, R4B	8	$^3/_{32}$"
R4H	9	$^3/_{32}$"
R4HX8	8	$^9/_{64}$"
R8H	12	$^5/_{32}$"

Engineering

Ball Complement

Table 21. Angular Contact (metric) bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
2M3BY3	7	$1/16$"
19M5BY1	11	$1/16$"
34BX4, 34-5B	6	$1/8$"
34H, 34-5H	8	$1/8$"
36BX1	6	$9/64$"
36H	8	$9/64$"
38BX2	7	$5/32$"
37H, 38H	9	$5/32$"
1901H	11	$5/32$"
1902H	14	$5/32$"
39H, 100H	9	$3/16$"
101H, 101BX48, 102BJJX6	10	$3/16$"
102H, 102BX48	11	$3/16$"
103H, 103BX48	13	$3/16$"
200H	9	$7/32$"
1905	16	$7/32$"
201H	9	$15/64$"
202H	10	$1/4$"
104H, 104BX48	11	$1/4$"
105H, 105BX48	13	$1/4$"
1907H	19	$1/4$"
301H	9	$17/64$"
203H	10	$17/64$"
106H, 106BX48	14	$9/32$"
204H	10	$5/16$"
205H	11	$5/16$"
107H, 107BX48	15	$5/16$"

Basic Bearing Number	Ball Complement	
	Number	Diameter
108H, 108BX48	17	$5/16$"
302H	9	$11/32$"
303H	10	$11/32$"
109H	16	$3/8$"
110H, 110BX48	18	$3/8$"
304H	9	$13/32$"
206H	11	$13/32$"
207H	12	$7/16$"
113BX48	18	$7/16$"
113H	19	$7/16$"
305H	10	$15/32$"
208H	12	$15/32$"
209H	13	$15/32$"
210H	14	$1/2$"
115H	20	$1/2$"
306H	10	$17/32$"
307H	11	$9/16$"
211H	14	$9/16$"
117BX48	20	$9/16$"
117H	21	$9/16$"
308H	11	$5/8$"
212H	14	$5/8$"
118H	19	$5/8$"
309H	11	$11/16$"
214H	15	$11/16$"
310H	11	$3/4$"
312H	12	$7/8$"
220H	15	1"

Preloading

Preloading is the removal of internal clearance in a bearing by applying a permanent thrust load to it. Preloading:

- **ELIMINATES RADIAL AND AXIAL PLAY.**
- **INCREASES SYSTEM RIGIDITY.**
- **REDUCES NON-REPETITIVE RUNOUT.**
- **LESSENS THE DIFFERENCE IN CONTACT ANGLES BETWEEN THE BALLS AND BOTH INNER AND OUTER RINGS AT VERY HIGH SPEEDS.**
- **PREVENTS BALL SKIDDING UNDER VERY HIGH ACCELERATION.**

Bearing Yield

Axial yield is the axial deflection between inner and outer rings after end play is removed and a working load or preload is applied. It results from elastic deformation of balls and raceways under thrust loading.

Radial yield, similarly, is the radial deflection caused by radial loading. Both types of yield are governed by the internal design of the bearing, the contact angle and load characteristics (magnitude and direction).

When a thrust load is applied to a bearing, the unloaded point-to-point contacts of balls and raceways broaden into elliptical contact areas as balls and raceways are stressed. All balls share this thrust load equally.

The radial yield of a loaded angular contact bearing is considerably less than the axial yield. Radial loading tends to force the balls on the loaded side of the bearing toward the bottom of both inner and outer raceways — a relatively small displacement. Thrust loading tends to make the balls climb the sides of both raceways with a wedging action. Combined with the contact angle, this causes greater displacement than under radial loading.

Zero load is the point at which only sufficient takeup has been applied to remove radial and axial play. Bearing yield is non-linear, resulting in diminishing yield rates as loads increase. This is because larger contact areas are developed between the balls and raceways. If the high initial deflections are eliminated, further yield under applied external loads is reduced. This can be achieved by axial preloading of bearing pairs.

Not only are yields of preloaded pairs lower, but their yield rates are essentially constant over a substantial range of external loading, up to approximately three times the rigid preload, at which point one of the bearings unloads completely.

Specific yield characteristics may be achieved by specifying matched preloaded pairs or by opposed mounting of two bearings. Consult Barden Product Engineering for yield rate information for individual cases.

Preloading Techniques

Bearings should be preloaded as lightly as is necessary to achieve the desired results. This avoids excessive heat generation, which reduces speed capability and bearing life. There are three basic methods of preloading: springs, axial adjustment and duplex bearings.

Fig. 6. Different types of spring preloading.
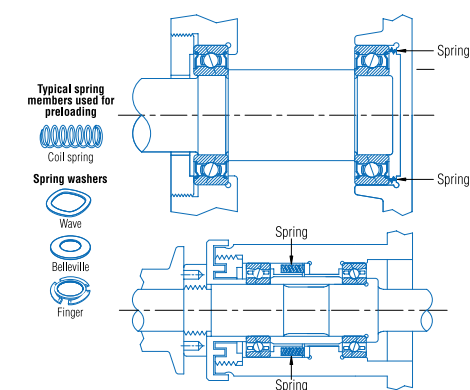
Spring

This is often the simplest method and should be considered first. Spring preloading provides a relatively constant preload because it is less sensitive to differential thermal expansion than rigid preloading and accommodates minor misalignment better. Also, it is possible to use bearings which have not been preload ground.

Many types of springs may be used (see Fig. 6), among them coil springs and Belleville, wave or finger spring washers. Usually the spring is applied to the non-rotating part of the bearing - typically the outer ring. This ring must have a slip fit in the housing at all temperatures.

Engineering

Preloading

A disadvantage of this method is that spring preloading cannot accept reversing thrust loads. Space must also be provided to accommodate both the springs and spring travel, and springs may tend to misalign the ring being loaded.
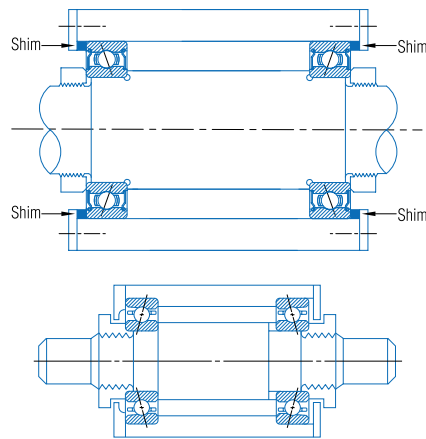
Axial Adjustment

Axial adjustment calls for mounting at least two bearings in opposition so that the inner and outer rings of each bearing are offset axially (see Fig. 7). Threaded members, shims and spacers are typical means of providing rigid preloads through axial adjustment.

This technique requires great care and accuracy to avoid excessive preloading, which might occur during setup by overloading the bearings, or during operation due to thermal expansion. Precision lapped shims are usually preferable to threaded members, because helical threads can lead to misalignment.

For low torque applications such as gyro gimbals, an ideal axial adjustment removes all play, both radial and axial, but puts no preload on either bearing under any operating condition.

The shims should be manufactured to parallelism tolerances equal to those of the bearings, because they must be capable of spacing the bearings to accuracies of one to two micrometres or better. Bearing ring faces must be well aligned and solidly seated, and there must be extreme cleanliness during assembly.

Duplex Bearings

Duplex bearings are matched pairs of bearings with built-in means of preloading. The inner or outer ring faces of these bearings have been selectively relieved a precise amount called the preload offset.

When the bearings are clamped together during installation, the offset faces meet, establishing a permanent preload in the bearing set. Duplex bearings are usually speed-limited due to heat generated by this rigid preload.

Duplexing is used to greatly increase radial and axial rigidity. Duplex bearings can withstand bi-directional thrust loads (DB and DF mounting) or heavy uni-directional thrust loads (DT mounting). Other advantages include their ease of assembly and minimum runout.

Some drawbacks of duplex bearings include:

- **INCREASED TORQUE.**
- **REDUCED SPEED CAPACITY.**
- **SENSITIVITY TO DIFFERENTIAL THERMAL EXPANSION.**
- **SUSCEPTIBILITY TO GROSS TORQUE VARIATIONS DUE TO MISALIGNMENT.**
- **POOR ADAPTABILITY TO INTERFERENCE FITTING.**

For a given Barden duplex pair, bore and O.D. are matched within 0.0025mm, therefore, duplex sets should not be separated or intermixed. High points of eccentricity are marked on both inner and outer rings. The high points should be aligned during assembly (inner to inner, outer to outer) to get a smoother, cooler and more accurate running spindle.

Most Barden deep groove and angular contact bearings are available in duplex sets. Deep groove bearings are usually furnished in specific DB, DF or DT configurations. Larger spindle and turbine angular contact bearings of Series 100, 200 and 300 are available with light, medium and heavy preloads (Table 24). Specific applications may require preload values that are non-standard. Please consult our Product Engineering Department if you need help with preload selection.

DB mounting (back-to-back)

This configuration is suited for most applications having good alignment of bearing housings and shafts. It is also preferable where high moment rigidity is required, and where the shaft runs warmer than the housing.

Inner ring abutting faces of DB duplex bearings are relieved. When they are mounted and the inner rings clamped together, the load lines (lines through points of ball contact) converge outside the bearings, resulting in increased moment rigidity.
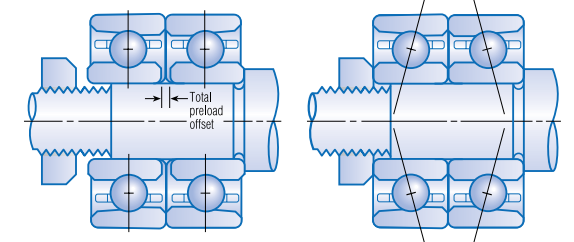
DF mounting (face-to-face)

DF mounting is used in few applications — mainly where misalignment must be accommodated. Speed capability is usually lower than a DB pair of identical preload.

Outer ring abutting faces of DF duplex bearings are relieved. When the bearings are mounted and the outer rings clamped together, the load lines converge toward the bore.
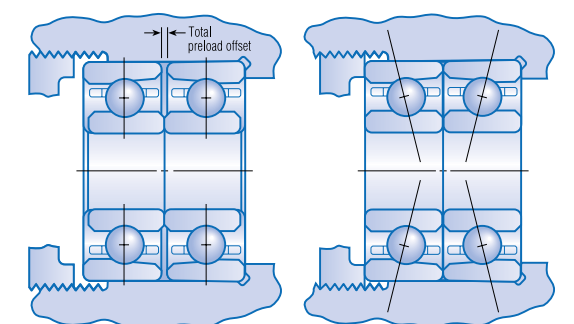
DT mounting (tandem)

DT pairs offer greater capacity without increasing bearing size, through load sharing. They can counter heavy thrust loads from one direction, but they cannot take reversing loads as DB and DF pairs can. However, DT pairs are usually opposed by another DT pair or a single bearing.

Abutting faces of DT pairs have equal offsets, creating parallel load lines. When mounted and preloaded by thrust forces, both bearings share the load equally.
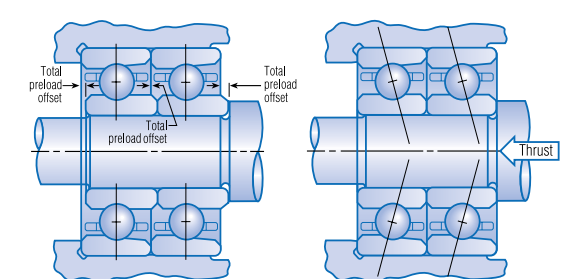
Engineering

Preloading

Duplex Bearing Spacers

All duplex pairs can be separated by equal width spacers to increase moment rigidity. Inner and outer ring spacer widths (axial length) must be matched to within .0025mm; their faces must be square with the bore and outside cylindrical surface, flat and parallel within .0025mm to preserve preload and alignment. Custom designed spacers can be supplied with bearings as a matched set.

Fig. 11. Duplex bearing pairs with equal width spacers.
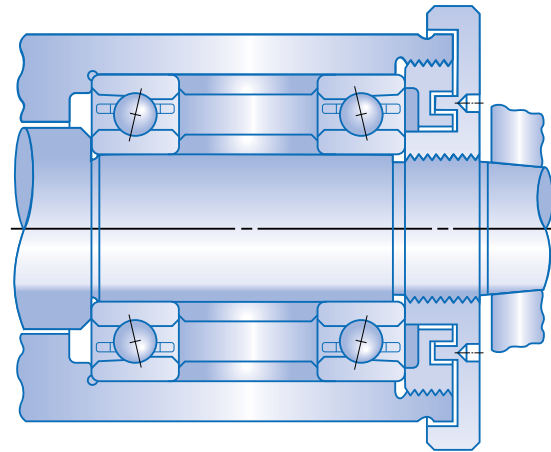
Table 22. Standard preloads (N) for Barden deep groove bearings: Series 100 and 200.

Bore Size	Series 100 M (Medium)	Series 200 M (Medium)
10	44	53
12	44	62
15	58	76
17	80	98
20	89	133
25	111	156
30	156	222
35	178	311
40	200	378
45	311	400
50	334	489
55	400	645

Fig. 12. Increased stiffness can be achieved by mounting bearings in sets.

DBT

DBD

DBQ

DBTT

DBTD

DBTQ
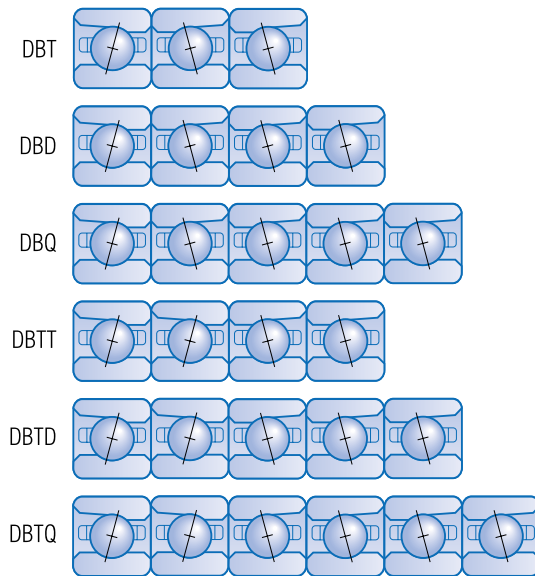
Table 23. Standard preloads (N) for Barden miniature and instrument angular contact bearings.

Basic Bearing Number	Bearing Nomenclature Separable B	Non-separable H	Standard Preload (N)
R1-5	R1-5B	R1-5H	4.5
R144	-	R144H	2.2
R2-5	R2-5B	R2-5H	9
R2	R2B	R2H	9
R2-6	-	R2-6H	9
R3	R3B	R3H	9
R4	R4B	R4H	9
R4HX8	-	R4HX8	27
R8	-	R8H	36
2M3BY3	2M3BY3	-	9
34	-	34H	27
34BX4	34BX4	-	27
34-5	34-5B	34-5H	27
19M5	19M5B	-	9
36BX1	36BX1	-	27
37	-	37H	53
38	-	38H	53
38BX2	38BX2	-	53
39	-	39H	67

Table 24. Standard preloads (N) for Barden angular contact bearings: Series 100, 200 and 300.

Bore Size	Series 100 (H) (B) (J)			Series 200 (H) (B) (J)			Series 300 (H) (B) (J)		
	L (Light)	M (Medium)	H (Heavy)	L (Light)	M (Medium)	H (Heavy)	L (Light)	M (Medium)	H (Heavy)
10	18	44	89	27	67	133	44	111	222
12	22	53	107	31	76	156	44	111	222
15	22	58	116	36	89	178	53	133	267
17	27	67	133	44	111	222	89	200	400
20	44	111	222	67	156	311	89	245	489
25	53	133	267	67	178	356	133	356	712
30	67	178	356	111	289	578	178	445	890
35	89	222	445	133	356	712	222	556	1112
40	111	267	534	178	423	845	289	712	1423
45	133	356	712	178	445	890	334	845	1690
50	156	378	756	222	556	1112	400	1023	2046
55	222	534	1068	289	712	1423	489	1201	2402
60	222	578	1156	356	890	1779	578	1423	2847
65	222	578	1156	445	1112	2224	667	1646	3292
70	289	712	1423	445	1156	2313	756	1868	3736
75	311	756	1512	445	1156	2313	801	2046	4092
80	400	979	1957	534	1379	2758	934	2357	5160
85	400	1023	2046	667	1646	3292	1156	2936	5871
90	489	1245	2491	712	1779	3558	1156	2936	5871
95	534	1290	2580	845	2091	4181	1423	3558	7117
100	578	1379	2758	979	2402	4804	-	-	-
105	667	1601	3203	1023	2535	5071	-	-	-
110	667	1735	3469	1245	2980	5960	-	-	-
120	756	1868	3736	-	-	-	-	-	-
130	1023	2491	4982	-	-	-	-	-	-
140	1112	2578	5516	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	1245	3114	6227	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 25. Standard preloads (N) for Barden Series 1900 angular contact bearings.

Bore Size	Series 1900 (H)		
	L (Light)	M (Medium)	H (Heavy)
12	18	40	80
15	18	44	89
25	36	89	178
35	53	133	267

Engineering

Lubrication

Adequate lubrication is essential to the successful performance of anti-friction bearings. Increased speeds, higher temperatures, improved accuracy and reliability requirements result in the need for closer attention to lubricant selection. Lubricant type and quantity have a marked effect on functional properties and service life of each application.

Properly selected lubricants:

- **REDUCE FRICTION BY PROVIDING A VISCOUS HYDRODYNAMIC FILM OF SUFFICIENT STRENGTH TO SUPPORT THE LOAD AND SEPARATE THE BALLS FROM THE RACEWAYS, PREVENTING METAL-TO-METAL CONTACT.**

- **MINIMISE CAGE WEAR BY REDUCING SLIDING FRICTION IN CAGE POCKETS AND LAND SURFACES.**

- **PREVENT OXIDATION/CORROSION OF ROLLING ELEMENTS.**

- **ACT AS A BARRIER TO CONTAMINANTS.**

- **SERVE AS A HEAT TRANSFER AGENT IN SOME CASES, CONDUCTING HEAT AWAY FROM THE BEARING.**

Lubricants are available in three basic forms:

- **FLUID LUBRICANTS (OILS).**

- **GREASES — SOLID TO SEMI-SOLID PRODUCTS CONSISTING OF AN OIL AND A THICKENING AGENT.**

- **DRY LUBRICANTS, INCLUDING FILMS. DRY FILM LUBRICATION IS USUALLY LIMITED TO MODERATE SPEED AND VERY LIGHT LOADING CONDITIONS. FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE SURFACE ENGINEERING SECTION (PAGES 69–70).**

Fig. 13. Lubrication Regimes.

Boundary — Elastohydrodynamic (EHD)

h − established film thickness
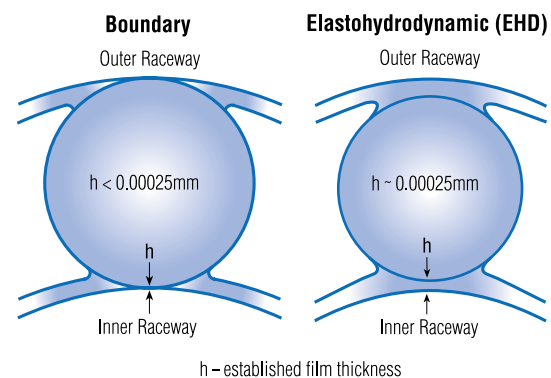
Viscosity graph for several typical oil lubricants.
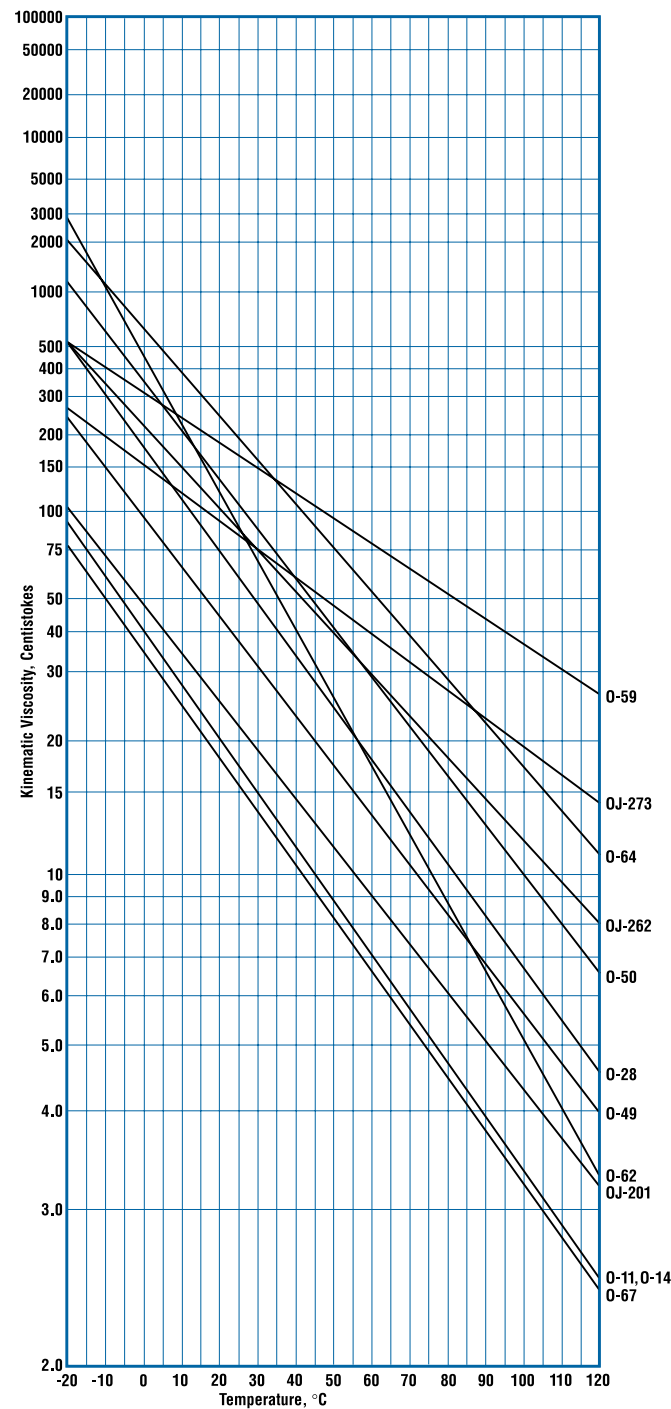
Viscosity graph for several typical grease lubricants.
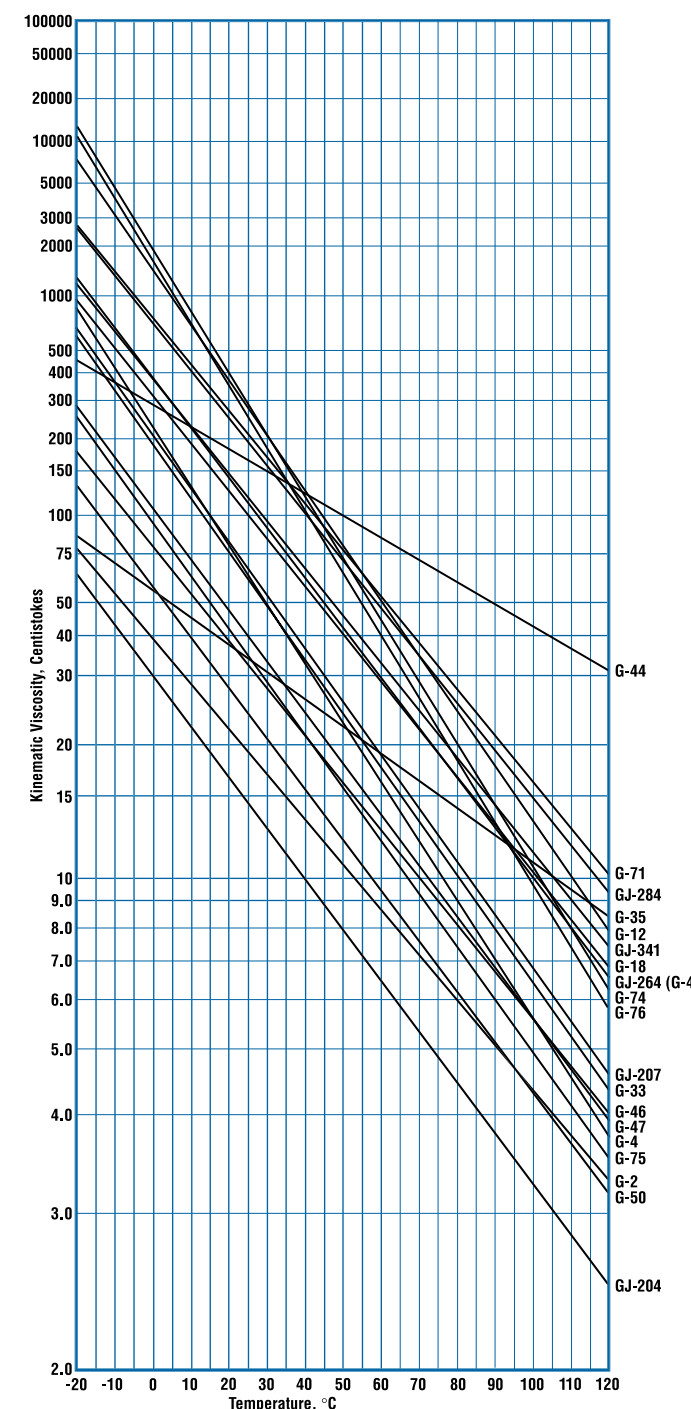
Barden Lubrication Practices

Factory pre-lubrication of bearings is highly recommended, since the correct quantity of applied lubricant can be as important as the correct type of lubricant. This is especially true of greases, where an excess can cause high torque, overheating and — if the speed is high enough — rapid bearing failure.

Based on its lengthy experience in this field, Barden has established standard quantities of lubricants that are suitable for most applications. When grease is specified, Barden applies a predetermined amount of filtered grease to the appropriate bearing surfaces.

Barden bearings normally available from stock are furnished with the following standard lubricants:

Deep groove open bearings
    Instrument sizes.....................................O-11
    Spindle and turbine sizes.......................O-67

Deep groove shielded or sealed
    Instrument sizes......................................G-2
    Spindle and turbine sizes.......................G-74

Angular contact bearings
    Instrument sizes.....................................O-11
    Spindle and turbine sizes......................O-67

Lubricant Selection

Selection of lubricant and method of lubrication are generally governed by the operating conditions and limitations of the system. Three of the most significant factors in selecting a lubricant are:

- **VISCOSITY OF THE LUBRICANT AT OPERATING TEMPERATURE.**

- **MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM ALLOWABLE OPERATING TEMPERATURES.**

- **TEMPERATURES.**

- **OPERATING SPEED.**

Tables 26 and 27 (pages 97 and 98) provide comparative reference data, including temperature ranges and speed limits, for several of the lubricants used by Barden.

Hydrodynamic films are generated with both oils and greases, but do not exist in a true sense with dry films. The formation of an elastohydrodynamic film depends mainly on bearing speed and lubricant

Engineering

Lubrication

viscosity at operating temperature. Computational methods for determining the effect of elastohydrodynamic films on bearing life are given on page 111 (calculating fatigue life).

The minimum viscosity required at operating temperature to achieve a full elastohydrodynamic film may be obtained from the following formula: Instrument bearings (Series R, R100, R1000, FR, 500 and 30)

$$V = \frac{1800 \times 10^6}{nCNC_p}$$

Spindle and turbine bearings (Series 1900, 100, 200, 300 and 9000)

$$V = \frac{6700 \times 10^6}{nCNC_p}$$

where

V = Viscosity in centistokes at operating temperature
C = Basic load rating in Newtons
N = Speed in rpm
n = Number of balls (see pages 86–88)
C_p= Load factor (see Figure 19, page 112)

Grease Considerations

The primary advantage of grease over oil is that bearings can be prelubricated with grease, eliminating the need for an external lubrication system. This grease is often adequate for the service life of the application, especially in extra-wide Series 9000 bearings which have greater than usual grease capacity.

Besides simplicity, grease lubrication also requires less maintenance and has less stringent sealing requirements than oil systems. Grease tends to remain in proximity to bearing components, metering its oil content to operating surfaces as needed.

On the other hand, grease can be expected to increase the initial bearing torque and may exhibit a slightly higher running torque. Other considerations:

Speedability. This is expressed as a dN value, with dN being the bearing bore in mm multiplied by RPM. The greatest dN that greases can normally tolerate for continuous operation is approximately 1,200,000. Speed limits for greases are generally

lower than for oils due to the plastic nature of grease that tends to cause overheating at high speed. Compared to circulating oil, grease has less ability to remove heat from bearings.

Temperature. Most greases are limited to a maximum temperature of 176°C, some only to 121°C or 93°C. Specially formulated high temperature greases can operate at 232°C or 260°C for short periods. For all greases, life is severely shortened by operation near their temperature limits.

Consistency (stiffness). Stiffer consistency greases are beneficial for applications with outer ring rotation where centrifugal force tends to sling grease out of the bearing, and those vertical axis applications (bearings installed horizontally) where gravity pulls grease away from its intended position.

Channeling type greases have the property of being displaced during initial running and maintaining a relatively fixed position during life. Other things being equal, high-speed torques with channeling greases will be lower. Non-channeling greases will tend to give high torque at low temperatures and high pumping losses at high temperatures.

Bleeding. Every grease has a tendency to "bleed" — that is, the oil component separates from its thickener. The amount of bleeding varies with the type of grease, its oil viscosity and thickener characteristics. This phenomenon requires consideration if there is a lengthy time before initial bearing usage or between periods of operation. If bearings are installed in mechanisms which are used soon after assembly and are not subject to extended shutdowns, no problem is created.

Combination of factors. To maintain a normal grease life expectancy, adverse operating conditions must not be present in combination. Thus, at temperatures near the upper limit for a given grease, speed and load should be low. Or, at maximum speeds, temperature and load should be low.

In certain applications, such combinations are unavoidable and trade-offs are necessary. For example, if speed and temperature are both high, loads must be low and life will be short.

Table 26. Typical oil lubricants recommended for use in Barden Precision Bearings.

Barden Code	Designation	Base Oil	Operating Temperature Range °C	Maximum dN	Comments
O-11	Winsorlube L-245X	Diester	-54 to 66	1,500,000*	Attacks paint, neoprene, anti-corrosion additives. MIL-L-6085.
O-14	Exxon Turbo Oil #2389	Diester	-54 to 176	1,500,000*	Anti-oxidation, additives, MIL-L-7808.
O-28	Exxon Spectrasyn 6	Synthetic hydrocarbon	-54 to 176	1,500,000*	Good heat stability, low volatility.
O-49	Exxon Turbo Oil #2380	Diester	-54 to 176	1,500,000*	Anti-oxidation additives, MIL-L-23699.
O-50	NYE Synthetic 181B	Synthetic hydrocarbon	-40 to 150	1,500,000*	Good heat stability, low volatility.
O-59	Bray Micronic 815Z	Perfluorinated polyether	-73 to 260	400,000	Low surface tension, but does not migrate.
O-62	Du Pont Krytox 1506	Fluorocarbons	-51 to 288	400,000	Low surface tension, but does not migrate.
O-64	NYE synthetic Oil 2001	Synthetic hydrocarbon	-46 to 127	400,000	Instrument, general purpose lubricant excellent for use in hard vacuum applications where very low out gas properties are desired.
O-67	Anderol Royco 363	Petroleum	-54 to 66	1,500,000*	Anti-oxidation, anti-corrosion E.P. additives.
OJ-201	Aeroshell Fluid 12	Synthetic Ester	-54 to 150	1,500,000*	MIL-L-6085, Attacks paint, natural rubber, and neoprene. Contains anti-corrosion additives.
OJ-228	Nycolube 11B	Synthetic Ester	-65 to 150	1,500,000*	MIL-L-6085, Attacks paint, natural rubber, and neoprene. Contains anti-corrosion additives.
OJ-262	Anderol 465	Synthetic	-29 to 232	1,500,000*	Low out gas properties for wide temperature range. Contains anti-corrosion, and anti-oxidation additives. Contains anti-corrosion, anti-wear additives.
OJ-273	Nyosil M25	Silicone	-50 to 200	200,000	Low surface tension, tends to migrate.

*Max dN for continuous oil supply.

Grease thickeners. There are several types of thickeners, each with its own special characteristics and advantages for specific applications. The most common types of thickeners used in precision bearing applications are:

- **BARIUM COMPLEX: NON-CHANNELING, WATER RESISTANT.**
- **SODIUM: CHANNELING TYPE, WATER SOLUBLE, LOW TORQUE.**
- **LITHIUM: NON-CHANNELING, OFFERS GOOD WATER RESISTANCE, GENERALLY SOFT.**
- **POLYUREA: NON-CHANNELING, WATER RESISTANT, VERY QUIET RUNNING.**
- **CLAY: NON-CHANNELING, WATER RESISTANT, CAN BE NOISY IN MINIATURE AND INSTRUMENT BEARINGS.**
- **TEFLON: NON-CHANNELING, WATER RESISTANT, CHEMICAL INERTNESS, NON-FLAMMABLE, EXCELLENT OXIDATIVE AND THERMAL STABILITY.**

Grease Quantity. "If a little is good, more is better!" Not always true. Too much grease can cause ball skid, localised over-heating in the ball contact area, cage pocket wear, and rapid bearing failure

under certain conditions of operation. Generally, for precision high speed applications, grease quantity in a bearing should be about 20% to 30% full, based on the free internal space. This quantity may be modified to meet the requirements of the application regarding torque, life, and other specifics.

Grease Filtering. Greases for precision bearings are factory filtered to preclude loss of precision, noise generation, high torque, and premature failure in the application. There is no intermediate grease container following the filtering operation since the in-line filter injects the grease into the bearings immediately prior to bearing packaging.

Grease filter sizes range from about 10 to 40 microns depending on grease variables such as thickener and additive particle size.

Oil Considerations

While grease lubrication is inherently simpler than lubrication with oil, there are applications where oil is the better choice.

Engineering

Lubrication

Table 27. Typical grease lubricants recommended for use in Barden Precision Bearings.

Barden Code	Designation	Base Oil	Thickener	Operating Temperature Range °C	Maximum dN*	Comments
G-2	Exxon Beacon 325	Diester	Lithium	-54 to 121	400,000	Good anti-corrosion, low torque.
G-4	NYE Rheolube 757SSG	Petroleum	Sodium	-40 to 93	650,000	Anti-oxidation additives, machine tool spindle grease.
G-12	Chevron SRI-2	Petroleum	Polyurea	-29 to 150	400,000	General purpose, moderate speed, water resistant.
G-18	NYE Rheotemp 500	Ester and petroleum	Sodium	-46 to 176	500,000	For high temperature, high speed. Not water resistant.
G-33	Mobil 28	Synthetic hydrocarbon	Clay	-62 to 176	400,000	MIL-G-81322, DOD-G-24508, wide temperature range.
G-35	Du Pont Krytox 240 AB	Perfluoro-alkylployether	Tetrafluoro-ethylenetelomer	-40 to 232	400,000	Excellent thermal oxidative stability, does not creep, water resistant and chemically inert.
G-44	Braycote 601 EF	Perfluorinated Polyether	Tetrafluoro-ethylenetelomer	-73 to 260	400,000	Excellent thermal and oxidative stability, does not creep, water resistant, chemically inert.
G-46	Kluber Isoflex NBU-15	Ester	Barium Complex	-40 to 121	700,000	Spindle bearing grease for maximum speeds, moderate loads.
G-47	Kluber Asonic GLY32	Ester/Synthetic Hydrocarbon	Lithium	-51 to 150	600,000	Quiet running spindle bearing grease for moderate speeds and loads.
G-50	Kluber Isoflex Super LDS 18	Ester/Mineral	Lithium	-51 to 121	850,000	Spindle bearing grease for maximum speed and moderate loads.
G-71	Rheolube 2000	Synthetic Hydrocarbon	Organic Gel	-46 to 127	400,000	Instrument, general purpose grease with good anti-corrosion, and anti-wear properties. Excellent for use in hard vacuum applications where very low outgassing properties are desired.
G-74	Exxon Unirex N3	Petroleum	Lithium	-40 to 150	650,000	Spindle bearing grease for moderate speeds and loads. Low grease migration. Good resistance to water washout and corrosion.
G-75	Arcanol L-75	PAO/Ester	Polyurea	-51 to 121	1,200,000	Spindle bearing grease for maximum speeds, moderate loads. Requires shorter run-in time than G-46.
G-76	Nye Rheolube 374C	Synthetic Hydrocarbon	Lithium	-40 to 150	650,000	Instrument, general purpose grease for moderate speeds and loads. Stiff, channeling grease with good resistance to water washout and corrosion.
GJ-204	Aeroshell Grease No 7	Synthetic Ester (Diester)	Microgel	-73 to 149	400,000	MIL-G-23827, general purpose aircraft, and instrument grease for heavy loads.
GJ-207	Aeroshell Grease No 22	Synthetic Hydrocarbon	Microgel	-65 to 204	400,000	MIL-G-81322, wide temperature range. Good low temperature torque.
GJ-264/ G-48	Kluber Asonic GHY72	Ester Oil	Polyurea	-40 to 180	500,000	Quiet running grease for moderate speeds, and loads. Good resistance to water washout, and corrosion.
GJ-284	Kluber Asonic HQ 72-102	Ester Oil	Polyurea	-40 to 180	600,000	Quiet running grease for moderately high speeds and loads. Good resistance to water washout and corrosion.
GJ-341	Kluber Kluberquiet BQ74-73N	Synthetic Hydrocarbon Oil, Esteroil	Polyurea	-40 to 160	500,000	Quiet running grease for moderate speeds, and loads.

*Values shown can be achieved under optimum conditions. Applications approaching these values should be reviewed by Barden Product Engineering.

Lubrication

Instrument bearings with extremely low values of starting and running torque need only a minimal, one-time lubrication. Each bearing receives just a few milligrams of oil — a single drop or less.

In high-speed spindle and turbine applications, oil is continuously supplied and provides cooling as well as lubrication.

Speedability. Limiting speeds shown in the product tables (front of catalogue) for oil-lubricated bearings assume the use of petroleum or diester-based oils. These limits are imposed by bearing size and cage design rather than by the lubricant. The lubricant by itself can accommodate 1,500,000 dN or higher

In the case of silicone-based oils, the maximum speed rating drops to 200,000 dN. Similarly, when computing life for bearings lubricated with silicone-based oils, the Basic Load Rating (C) should be reduced by two-thirds (C/3).

For long life at high speeds, the lubrication system should provide for retention, circulation, filtration and possibly cooling of the oil. On all applications where speeds approach the upper limits, Barden Product Engineering should be consulted for application review and recommendations.

Oil Properties

Some of the key properties of oils include:

- **VISCOSITY.** RESISTANCE TO FLOW.
- **VISCOSITY INDEX.** RATING OF VISCOSITY CHANGES AT VARYING TEMPERATURES.
- **LUBRICITY.** RATING OF SLIDING FRICTION AT BOUNDARY CONDITIONS* OF LUBRICATION.
- **POUR POINT.** LOWEST TEMPERATURE AT WHICH OIL WILL FLOW.
- **OXIDATION RESISTANCE.** RATING AN OIL'S RESISTANCE TO OXIDATION CAUSED BY HIGH TEMPERATURES, PRESENCE OF OXYGEN AND CATALYTIC METALS (ESPECIALLY COPPER).
- **CORROSION RESISTANCE.** RATING AN OIL'S ABILITY TO PROTECT BEARING FROM CORROSION.
- **FLASH POINT.** TEMPERATURE AT WHICH AN OIL GIVES OFF FLAMMABLE VAPORS.
- **FIRE POINT.** TEMPERATURE AT WHICH AN OIL BURNS IF IGNITED.

*Boundary lubrication exists when less than a full elastohydrodynamic film is formed with resulting metal to metal contact — ball to raceway wear.

Oil Types

Oils used in bearings are of two general types — petroleums and synthetics — which are usually supplemented by additives to compensate for deficiencies or to provide special characteristics.

Petroleum Oils

Classified as naphthenic or paraffinic, depending on the crude oil source. Excellent general-purpose oils at normal temperatures (-40°C to 121°C). Additives are typically required to inhibit oxidation, corrosion, foaming and polymerisation, and to improve viscosity index.

Synthetic Oils

Synthetic oils include the following:

Diesters. Synthetic oils developed for applications requiring low torque at subzero starting temperatures and higher operating temperatures. General temperature range: -59°C to 176°C.

Silicones. Synthetic compounds with a relatively constant viscosity over their temperature range. Used for very cold starting and low torque applications. Generally undesirable for high loads and speeds. General temperature range: -73°C to 232°C. Maximum dN rating of 200,000.

Fluorocarbons. Synthetic oils for corrosive, reactive or high temperature (up to 288°C) environments. Insoluble in most solvents. Excellent oxidative stability, low volatility. They provide poor protection against bearing corrosion. Designed for specific temperature ranges with several products used to cover from -57°C to 288°C.

Synthetic Hydrocarbons. These are fluids which are chemically reacted to provide performance areas superior to petroleum and other synthetic oils. These oils are useable over a wider temperature range than petroleum oils. They are less volatile, more heat resistant and oxidation-stable at high temperatures and are more fluid at low temperatures. General temperature range: -62°C to 150°C.

Engineering

Lubrication

Oil Lubrication Systems

Oil-lubricated bearings usually requires a systems approach. The most common types of lubrication systems are:

Bath or Wick. Oil is fed to the bearing from a built-in reservoir by wicking, dripping or submerging the bearing partially in oil.

Splash. From a built-in reservoir, oil is distributed by a high-speed rotating component partially submerged in oil.

Jet. Oil is squirted into and through the bearing from an external source. Excellent where loads are heavy, speeds and temperatures are high. Efficiently applied flow of oil both lubricates and cools. Provision must be made to remove the oil after it passes through the bearing to prevent overheating.

For more information on lubrication windows/nozzle placement see Fig. 16 and 17.

▌ **Fig. 14.** Wick lubrication system.
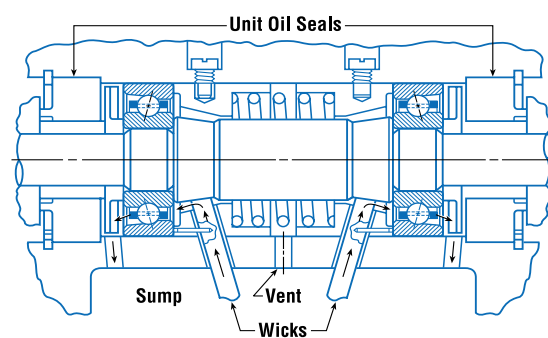
▌ **Fig. 15.** Jet lubrication system.
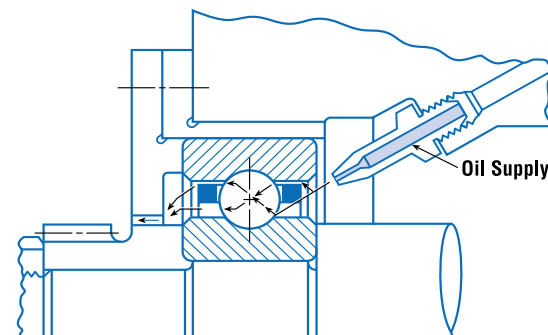
Bearings with Direct Lubrication

For high speed oil lubricated applications, many bearing types can be supplied with radial lubrication holes to take oil in close proximity to the ball to raceway contact zones from the bearing OD. The number and size of the lubricating holes can be varied to suit each application, and these holes are connected by a radial oil distribution groove. O-rings on either side of the distribution groove prevent losses, ensuring the correct quantity of oil is delivered to the correct area. Please Contact Barden's Product Engineering Department for further details.

Lubrication Windows

For those angular contact spindle bearings being lubricated by an air/oil or jet system, the following tables will guide the placement of the spray or jet.

▌ **Fig. 16.** Lubrication window for H-type bearing.
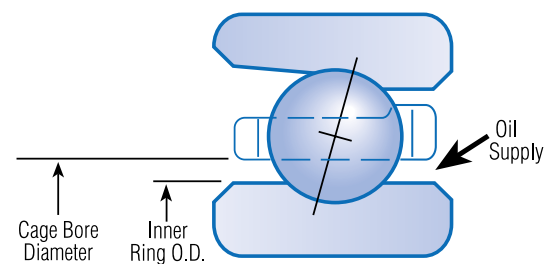
▌ **Fig. 17.** Lubrication window for B-type bearings.
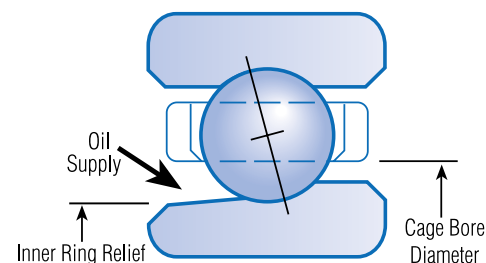
Table 28. Bearing lubrication window — 100H Series.

Bearing Size	Cage Bore Diameter (mm)	Inner Ring O.D. (mm)
100HJH	18.567	14.808
101HJH	20.447	15.418
102HJH	22.911	20.269
103HJH	25.959	22.733
104HJH	31.394	26.670
105HJH	35.306	32.791
106HJH	41.961	38.379
107HJH	47.422	44.526
108HJH	52.654	49.251
109HJH	58.674	55.220
110HJH	63.170	60.249
111HJH	70.587	66.142
112HJH	75.438	71.933
113HJH	80.188	76.276
114HJH	89.764	82.779
115HJH	93.142	88.646
116HJH	99.619	95.352
117HJH	104.242	100.330
118HJH	111.658	107.112
119HJH	116.332	112.065
120HJH	121.336	117.069
121HJH	128.448	123.749
122HJH	136.017	130.073
124HJH	145.440	140.081
126HJH	160.376	153.492
128HJH	169.672	163.500
130HJH	181.483	176.022

Table 29. Bearing lubrication window — 300H Series.

Bearing Size	Cage Bore Diameter (mm)	Inner Ring O.D. (mm)
304HJH	35.941	30.912
305HJH	43.282	37.490
306HJH	50.648	44.247
307HJH	57.277	50.368
308HJH	65.608	57.912
309HJH	72.263	63.754
310HJH	79.807	70.485

Table 30. Bearing lubrication window — 200H Series.

Bearing Size	Cage Bore Diameter (mm)	Inner Ring O.D. (mm)
200HJH	21.107	16.662
201HJH	23.292	18.313
202HJH	25.984	20.701
203HJH	28.473	25.044
204HJH	33.731	28.702
205HJH	38.506	33.528
206HJH	46.126	41.046
207HJH	53.746	47.168
208HJH	58.115	54.102
209HJH	64.491	58.141
210HJH	69.342	62.484
211HJH	76.403	70.206
212HJH	84.176	75.565
213HJH	91.008	83.693
214HJH	96.291	88.773
215HJH	100.838	93.777
216HJH	107.874	100.432
217HJH	115.316	107.569
218HJH	122.580	113.868
220HJH	137.185	127.305

Table 31. Bearing lubrication window — B Series.

Bearing Size	Cage Bore Diameter (mm)	Inner Ring O.D. (mm)
101BX48	17.780	15.469
102BX48	20.955	18.720
103BX48	23.241	21.260
104BX48	27.813	24.613
105BX48	32.537	29.616
106BX48	40.386	35.763
107BX48	44.450	39.853
108BX48	49.403	46.050
110BX48	60.706	55.448
113BX48	76.073	71.399
117BX48	100.432	93.167

Engineering

Tolerances and Geometric Accurancy

ABEC classes for precision ball bearings define tolerances for major bearing dimensions and characteristics divided into mounting dimensions and bearing geometry. The bearing geometry characteristics are illustrated to the right.

In selecting a class of precision for a bearing application, the designer should consider three basic areas involving bearing installation and performance of the total mechanism:

1. How bearing bore and outside diameter variations affect:

   a. Bearing fit with mating parts.

   b. Installation methods, tools and fixtures necessary to install bearings without damage.

   c. Radial internal clearance of mounted bearing.

   d. Means of creating or adjusting preload.

   e. Problems due to thermal changes during operation.

2. Allowable errors (runout) of bearing surfaces and:

   a. Their relationship to similar errors in mating parts.

   b. Their combined effect on torque or vibration.

3. Normally unspecified tolerances for the design, form or surface finish of both bearing parts and mating surfaces, which interact to affect bearing torque, bearing vibration and overall rigidity of the rotating mass.

O.D. Squareness	Bore Squareness
O.D. runout with side	Bore runout with side

Groove Wobble	Groove Wobble
Race runout with side	Race runout with side

Radial Runout	Radial Runout
Race runout with O.D.	Race runout with bore

Parallelism	Parallelism
Width variation	Width variation
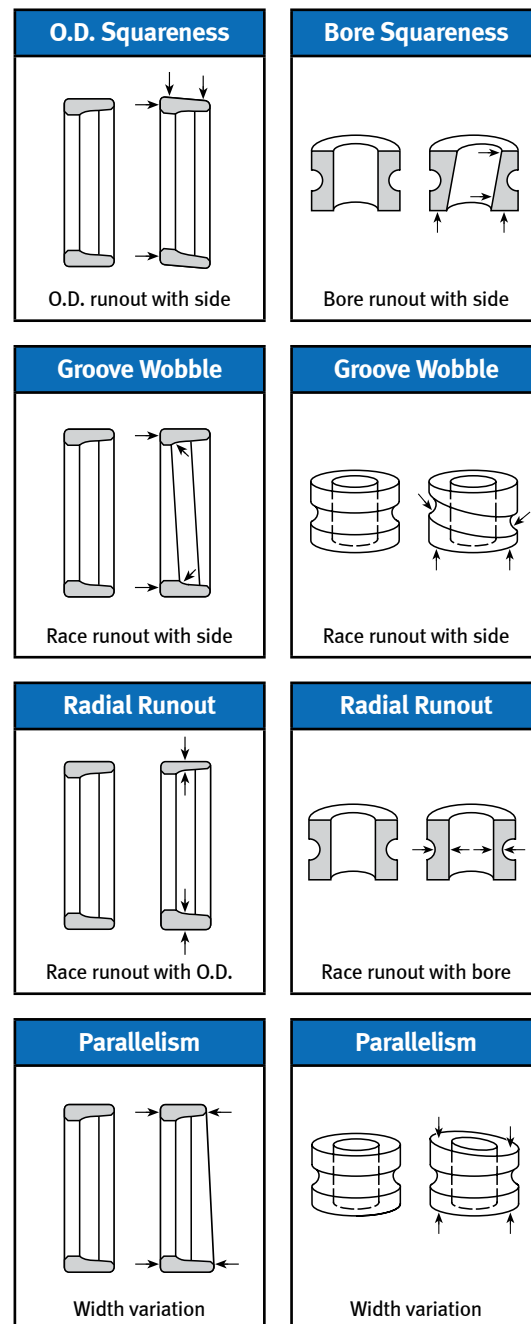
Exclusions From ABEC Standards

As useful as ABEC classes are for defining the levels of bearing precision, they are not all-inclusive. ABEC standards do not address many factors which affect performance and life, including:

- MATERIALS.
- BALL COMPLEMENT — NUMBER, SIZE AND PRECISION.
- RACEWAY CURVATURE, ROUNDNESS AND FINISH.
- RADIAL PLAY OR CONTACT ANGLE.
- CAGE DESIGN.
- CLEANLINESS OF MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY.
- LUBRICANT.

Barden Internal Standards

Deep groove and angular contact instrument bearings are manufactured to ABEC 7P tolerances as defined by ABMA Standard 12.

Deep groove spindle and turbine size bearings are manufactured to ABEC 7 tolerances as defined by ABMA Standards 4 and 20 and ISO Standard 492.

Angular contact spindle and turbine size bearings are manufactured to ABEC 9 geometric tolerances. Mounting diameters (bore and OD) are measured and coded on every box. The tolerances conform to ABMA Standard 4 and 20 and ISO Standard 492.

To maintain a consistent level of precision in all aspects of its bearings, Barden applies internally developed standards to the important factors not controlled by ABEC.

Ball complement, shoulder heights, cage design and material quality are studied as part of the overall bearing design. Specialised component tolerances are used to check several aspects of inner and outer rings, including raceway roundness, cross race radius form and raceway finish.

The ABMA has generated grades of balls for bearings, but these are not specified in ABEC tolerance classes. Barden uses balls produced to both its own specifications by Winsted Precision Ball Company, and also to international standards.

After its self-established criteria have been applied to bearing design and component manufacturing, Barden performs functional testing of assembled bearings to be sure they exhibit uniform, predictable performance characteristics.

Special Tolerance Ranges

Barden can meet users' requirements for even tighter control of dimensions or functional characteristics than are specified in ABEC classifications. Working with customers, the Barden Product Engineering Department will set tolerances and performance levels to meet specific application needs.

Low Radial Runout Bearings

Especially for high-precision spindles, Barden can provide bearings with a very tight specification on radial runout. This condition is designated by use of suffix "E" in the bearing number. Consult Barden Product Engineering for details.

Engineering

Tolerance Tables

Table 32. Tolerances for bearing inner rings. All tolerances are in microns.

Tolerance Description				ABEC 7P		A500		ABEC 5T			ABEC 7T			ABEC 7							ABEC 9					
Inner diameter, d, mm			Over	0	18	15	34	9	18	30	9	18	30	0.6	10	18	30	50	80	120	0.6	10	18	30	50	80
			Including	18	30	34	40	18	30	45	18	30	45	10	18	30	50	80	120	180	10	18	30	50	80	120
Single plane mean bore diameter deviation (3)	Δ_{dmp}		max	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			min	-5	-5	-7.6	-7.6	-5	-5	-7.6	-5	-5	-5	-4	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-10	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-4	-5
Deviation of a single bore diameter	Δ_{ds}	Thin series or Standard (1)	max	0	0	0	0	+2.5	+2.5	+2.5	0	+1.3	+2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			min	-5	-5	-7.6	-7.6	-7.6	-7.6	-10.2	-5.1	-6.4	-7.6	-4	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-10	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-4	-5
		Extra thin series (1)	max					+2.5	+5.1	+7.6	0	+2.5	+5.1													
			min					-7.6	-10.2	-15.2	-5.1	-7.6	-10.2													
Bore diameter variation in a single radial plane	V_{dp}		max	2.5	2.5	5	5							3	3	4	5	5	6	8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	5
Mean bore diameter variation	V_{dmp}		max	2.5	2.5	5	5							2	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2	2.5
Deviation of a single ring width	Δ_{Bs}		max	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			min	-25	-25	-25	-25	-25	-25	-127	-25	-25	-25	-40	-80	-120	-120	-150	-200	-250	-40	-80	-120	-120	-150	-200
			min - mod (2)	-400	-400	-381	-381	-400	-400	-500	-400	-400	-500	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-380	-380						
Ring width variation	V_{Bs}		max	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	5.1	5.1	5.1	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	4	4	5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5
Radial runout	K_i		max	2.5	3.8	3.8	3.8	5.1	5.1	7.6	2.5	3.8	3.8	2.5	2.5	3	4	4	5	6	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Bore runout with side	S_d		max	2.5	3.8	5	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	2.5	3.8	3.8	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5
Inner ring face runout with raceway	S_i		max	2.5	3.8	5	5	7.6	7.6	7.6	2.5	3.8	3.8	3	3	4	4	5	5	7	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5

Inner Ring

(1) 'Thin series' and 'Extra thin series' apply to ABEC 5T and ABEC 7T tolerances only, 'Standard' applies to all other tolerances.
(2) Applies to bearings modified to have built-in preload. For ABEC 7P, 5T, 7T and A500, width tolerance applies to a duplex pair.
    For ABEC 7 and 9 the width tolerance applies to a single bearing. For additional bearings deviation is proportional to number of bearings.
(3) Mean diameter = ½ (maximum diameter + minimum diameter).

All diameter measurements are two point measurements.
Tolerances apply in component form and are approximately true in assembled bearings.
Tolerance table is a summary of relevant parts of the various tolerance standards.
Some minor differences in exact definitions may exist between the table and tolerance standards.

Tolerance Tables

Table 33. Tolerances for bearing outer rings. All tolerances are in microns.

Tolerance Description	Sym	Series		ABEC 7P			A500		ABEC 5T			ABEC 7T			ABEC 7									ABEC 9						
Outer diameter, D, mm			Over	0	18	30	26	45	14	28	50	14	28	50	2.5	18	30	50	80	120	150	180	250	2.5	18	30	50	80	120	150
			Including	18	30	50	45	51	28	50	80	28	50	80	18	30	50	80	120	150	180	250	315	18	30	50	80	120	150	180
Single plane mean outside diameter deviation (3)	Δ_{Dmp}		max	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			min	-5	-5	-5	-10.2	-10.2	-5	-10	-10	-5	-5	-7.6	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10	-11	-13	-2.5	-4	-4	-4	-5	-5	-7
Deviation of a single outside diameter	Δ_{Ds}	Open thin series or Standard (1)	max	0	0	0	0	0	+2.5	+2.5	+2.5	0	+2.5	+2.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			min	-5	-5	-5	-10.2	-10.2	-7.6	-12.7	-12.7	-5.1	-7.6	-10.2	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-10	-11	-13	-2.5	-4	-4	-4	-5	-5	-7
		Open extra thin series (1)	max						+2.5	+7.6	+10.2	0	+5.1	+7.6																
			min	`					-7.6	-17.8	-20.3	-5.1	-10.2	-15.2																
	Δ_{Ds}	Shielded thin series or Standard (1)	max	1	1	1	2.5	5	+5.1	+5.1	+5.1	+2.5	+5.1	+5.1																
			min	-6	-6	-6	-12.7	-15.2	-10.2	-15.2	-15.2	-7.6	-10.2	-12.7																
		Shielded extra thin series (1)	max						+5.1	+10.2	+12.7	+2.5	+7.6	+10.2																
			min						-10.2	-20.3	-22.9	-7.6	-12.7	-17.8																
Outside diameter variation in a single radial plane	V_{Dp}	Open bearings	max	2.5	2.5	2.5	5	5							3	4	5	5	6	7	8	8	10	2.5	4	4	4	5	5	7
		Shielded bearings	max	5	5	5	5	5																						
Mean outside diameter variation	V_{Dmp}	Open bearings	max	2.5	2.5	2.5	5	5							2	2.5	3	3.5	4	5	5	6	7	1.5	2	2	2	2.5	2.5	3.5
		Shielded bearings	max	5	5	5	5	5																						
Deviation of a single ring width	Δ_{Cs}		max	0	0	0	0	0	identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring									identical to inner ring						
			min	-25	-25	-25	-25	-25	identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring									identical to inner ring						
			min - mod (2)	-400	-400	-400	-381	-381	identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring			identical to inner ring									identical to inner ring						
Ring width variation	V_{Cs}		max	5.1	5.1	5.1	2.5	2.5	5.1	5.1	5.1	2.5	2.5	3.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	4	5	5	7	7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Radial runout	K_e		max	3.8	3.8	5.1	3.8	5	5.1	7.6	7.6	3.8	5.1	5.1	3	4	5	5	6	7	8	10	11	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	5	5	5
Outside diameter runout with side	S_D		max	3.8	3.8	3.8	5	5	7.6	7.6	7.6	3.8	3.8	3.8	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	7	8	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Outer ring face runout with raceway	S_e		max	5.1	5.1	5.1	7.6	10.2	7.6	7.6	10.2	5.1	5.1	7.6	5	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	10	1.5	2.5	2.5	4	5	5	5
Flange back face runout with raceway	S_{e1}		max	7.6	7.6	7.6																								
Flange width variation	V_{C1}		max	2.5	2.5	2.5																								
Deviation of a single flange outside diameter	Δ_{D1s}		min	0	0	0																								
			max	-25	-25	-25																								
Deviation of a single width of the outer ring flange	Δ_{C1s}		min	0	0	0																								
			max	-50	-50	-50																								

Outer Ring

(1) 'Thin series' and 'Extra thin series' apply to ABEC 5T and ABEC 7T tolerances only, 'Standard' applies to all other tolerances.
(2) Applies to bearings modified to have built in preload. For ABEC 7P, 5T, 7T and A500, width tolerance applies to a duplex pair.
For ABEC 7 and 9 the width tolerance applies to a single bearing. For additional bearings deviation is proportional to number of bearings.
(3) Mean diameter = ½ (maximum diameter + minimum diameter).

All diameter measurements are two point measurements.
Tolerances apply in component form and are approximately true in assembled bearings.
Tolerance table is a summary of relevant parts of the various tolerance standards.
Some minor differences in exact definitions may exist between the table and tolerance standards.

Engineering

Bearing Performance

Bearing Life

The useful life of a ball bearing has historically been considered to be limited by the onset of fatigue or spalling of the raceways and balls, assuming that the bearing was properly selected and mounted, effectively lubricated and protected against contaminants.

This basic concept is still valid, but refinements have been introduced as a result of intensive study of bearing failure modes. Useful bearing life may be limited by reasons other than the onset of fatigue.

Service Life

When a bearing no longer fulfills minimum performance requirements in such categories as torque, vibration or elastic yield, its service life may be effectively ended.

If the bearing remains in operation, its performance is likely to decline for some time before fatigue spalling takes place. In such circumstances, bearing performance is properly used as the governing factor in determining bearing life.

Lubrication can be an important factor influencing service life. Many bearings are prelubricated by the bearing manufacturer with an appropriate quantity of lubricant. They will reach the end of their useful life when the lubricant either migrates away from the bearing parts, oxidises or suffers some other degradation. At that point, the lubricant is no longer effective and surface distress of the operating surfaces, rather than fatigue, is the cause of failure. Bearing life is thus very dependent upon characteristics of specific lubricants, operating temperature and atmospheric environment.

Specific determination of bearing life under unfavorable conditions can be difficult, but experience offers the following guidelines to achieve better life.

1. Reduce load. Particularly minimise applied axial preload.

2. Decrease speed to reduce the duty upon the lubricant and reduce churning.

3. Lower the temperature. This is important if lubricants are adversely affected by oxidation, which is accelerated at high temperatures.

4. Increase lubricant supply by improving reservoir provisions.

5. Increase viscosity of the lubricant, but not to the point where the bearing torque is adversely affected.

6. To reduce introduction of contaminants, substitute sealed or shielded bearings for open bearings and use extra care in installation.

7. Improve alignment and fitting practice, both of which will reduce duty on the lubricant and tend to minimise wear of bearing cages.

The most reliable bearing service life predictions are those based on field experience under comparable operating and environmental conditions.

Bearing Capacity

Three different capacity values are listed in the product section for each ball bearing. They are:

- **C – BASIC DYNAMIC LOAD RATING.**
- **C_o – STATIC RADIAL CAPACITY.**
- **T_o – STATIC THRUST CAPACITY.**

All of these values are dependent upon the number and size of balls, contact angle, cross race curvature and material.

Basic dynamic load rating, C, is based on fatigue capacity of the bearing components. The word dynamic denotes rotation of the inner ring while a stationary radial load is applied. The C value is used to calculate bearing fatigue life in the equation:

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \text{ revolutions.}$$

$L_{10} =$ Minimum fatigue life in revolutions for 90% of a typical group of apparently identical bearings.

$P =$ Equivalent radial load.

Static radial capacity is based on ball-to-race contact stress developed by a radial load with both bearing races stationary. The static radial capacity, (C_o) of instrument bearings is the maximum radial load that can be imposed on a bearing without changing its performance characteristics, torque or vibration. It is based upon calculated stress values, assuming a maximum contact stress of 3.5 GPa (508,000 psi). (C_o) values for spindle and turbine bearings are based on a maximum contact stress of 4.2 GPa (609,000 psi).

Static thrust capacity, (T_o), is rated similarly to (C_o), with thrust loading developing the stress. The same mean and maximum stress levels apply.

In both radial and thrust loading, the stress developed between ball and raceway causes the point of contact to assume an elliptical shape. Theoretically, this contact ellipse should be contained within the solid raceway. Thus, thrust capacity is ordinarily a function of either the maximum allowable stress or the maximum force that generates a contact ellipse whose periphery just reaches the raceway edge. However, for lightly loaded, shallow raceway bearings, the maximum load may be reached at very low stress levels. Testing has shown that, for such bearings, a minor extension of the contact ellipse past the raceway edge may be allowed without a loss in bearing performance.

During the bearing selection process, there may be several candidate bearings which meet all design requirements but vary in capacity. As a general rule, the bearing with the highest capacity will have the longest service life.

Engineering

Bearing Performance

Fatigue Life

The traditional concept that bearing life is limited by the onset of fatigue is generally accurate for bearings operating under high stress levels. Recent test data confirms that, below certain stress levels, fatigue life with modern clean steels can be effectively infinite. However, since many factors affect practical bearing life, Barden Product Engineering will be pleased to review applications where theoretical life appears to be inadequate. The traditional basic relationship between bearing capacity imposed loading and fatigue life is presented here.

$$L_{10} = \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \times 10^6 \text{ revolutions.* (Formula 1)}$$

In the above expression:

L_{10} = Minimum life in revolutions for 90% of a typical group of apparently identical bearings.

C = Basic Dynamic Load Rating.**

P = Equivalent Radial Load, computed as follows:

P = XR + YT   (Formula 2)

or

P = R   (Formula 2)

whichever is greater.

In the preceding equation:

R = Radial load.

T = Thrust load.

X = Radial load factor relating to contact angle.

Y = Axial load factor depending upon contact angle, T and ball complement.

For Basic Load Ratings, see product section tables. For X and Y factors, see Tables 34 and 35.

*See ABMA Standard 9 for more complete discussion of bearing life in terms of usual industry concepts.

**For hybrid (ceramic balled) bearings, Basic Load Ratings and static capacities should be reduced by 30% to reflect the lower ball yield characteristic compared to the raceways. In practice the real benefits of hybrid bearings occur in the non-optimum operational conditions where fatigue life calculations are not applicable (see pages 66–68).

Table 34. Load factors for instrument bearings.

| T/nd² | Contact Angle, degrees | | | |
	5	10	15	20
	Values of Axial Load Factor Y			
100	3.30	2.25	1.60	1.18
200	2.82	2.11	1.56	1.18
400	2.46	1.95	1.52	1.18
600	2.26	1.85	1.47	1.18
800	2.14	1.78	1.44	1.18
1200	1.96	1.68	1.39	1.18
2000	1.75	1.55	1.32	1.18
3000	1.59	1.45	1.27	1.18
4500	1.42	1.34	1.21	1.18
	Values of Radial Load Factor X			
	0.56	0.46	0.44	0.43

Table 35. Load factors for spindle and turbine bearings.

| T/nd² | Contact Angle, degrees | | | | |
	5	10	15	20	25
	Values of Axial Load Factor Y				
50	-	2.10	1.55	1.00	0.87
100	2.35	1.90	1.49	1.00	0.87
150	2.16	1.80	1.45	1.00	0.87
200	2.03	1.73	1.41	1.00	0.87
250	1.94	1.67	1.38	1.00	0.87
300	1.86	1.62	1.36	1.00	0.87
350	1.80	1.58	1.34	1.00	0.87
400	1.75	1.55	1.31	1.00	0.87
450	1.70	1.52	1.30	1.00	0.87
500	1.67	1.49	1.28	1.00	0.87
750	1.50	1.38	1.21	1.00	0.87
1000	1.41	1.31	1.17	1.00	0.87
1500	1.27	1.20	1.10	1.00	0.87
2000	1.18	1.13	1.05	1.00	0.87
2500	1.12	1.06	1.00	1.00	0.87
3000	1.07	1.02	1.00	1.00	0.87
3500	1.03	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.87
4000	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.87
4500	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.87
	Values of Radial Load Factor X				
	0.56	0.46	0.44	0.43	0.41

Note: Values of nd² are found in the product section.
In tables, T=lbs.

Modifications to Formula 1 have been made, based on a better understanding of the causes of fatigue. Influencing factors include:

■ AN INCREASED INTEREST IN RELIABILITY FACTORS FOR SURVIVAL RATES GREATER THAN 90%.

■ IMPROVED RAW MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURING PROCESSES FOR BALL BEARING RINGS AND BALLS.

■ THE BENEFICIAL EFFECTS OF ELASTOHYDRODYNAMIC LUBRICANT FILMS.

Formula 1 can be rewritten to reflect these influencing factors as:

$$L_{10} \text{ Modified} = (A_1)(A_2)(A_3) \frac{16,666}{N} \left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \text{hours.}$$

(Formula 3)

wherein:

L_{10} = Number of hours which 90% of a typical group of apparently identical bearings will survive.

N = Speed in rpm.

A_1 = Statistical life reliability factor for a chosen survival rate, from Table 36.

A_2 = Life modifying factor reflecting bearing material type and condition, from Table 37.

A_3 = Application factor, commonly limited to the elastohydrodynamic lubricant film factor calculated from formula 4 or 5. If good lubrication is assumed, $A_3 = 3$.

Factor A_1. Reliability factors listed in Table 36 represent a statistical approach. In addition, there are published analyses that suggest fatigue failures do not occur prior to the life obtained using an A1 factor of .05.

Table 36. Reliability factor A₁ for various survival rates.

Survival Rate (Percentage)	Bearing Life Notation	Reliability Factor A₁
90	L_{10}	1.00
95	L_5	0.62
96	L_4	0.53
97	L_3	0.44
98	L_2	0.33
99	L_1	0.21

Factor A_2. While not formally recognised by the ABMA, estimated A_2 factors are commonly used as represented by the values in Table 37. The main considerations in establishing A_2 values are the material type, melting procedure, mechanical working and grain orientation, and hardness.

Note: SAE 52100 material in Barden bearings is vacuum processed, AISI 440C is air melted or vacuum melted — contact Barden Product Engineering for details.

Table 37. Life modifying factor A₂.

Material / Process	440C	52100	M50	Cronidur 30®
Air Melt	.25X	NA	NA	NA
Vacuum processed	NA	1.0	NA	NA
VAR (CEVM)	1.25X	1.5X	NA	NA
VIM – VAR	1.5X	1.75X	2.0X	NA
PESR	NA	NA	NA	4.0X*

*Cronidur 30® steel is only used in conjunction with ceramic balls.

Factor A_3. This factor for lubricant film effects is separately calculated for miniature and instrument (M&I) bearings and spindle and turbine (S&T) bearings as:

(M&I) $A_3 = 4.0 \times 10^{-10} n \text{ C N U C}_P$ (Formula 4)

(S&T) $A_3 = 8.27 \times 10^{-11} n \text{ C N U C}_P$ (Formula 5)

(The difference in constants is primarily due to the different surface finishes of the two bearing types.)

U = Lubrication Factor (from Figure 18, page 112)

n = number of balls (see pages 86–88)

Cp = Load Factor (from Figure 19, page 112)

In calculating factor A_3, do not use a value greater than 3 or less than 1. (Outside these limits, the calculated life predictions are unreliable.) A value less than 1 presumes poor lubrication conditions. If A_3 is greater than 3, use 3.
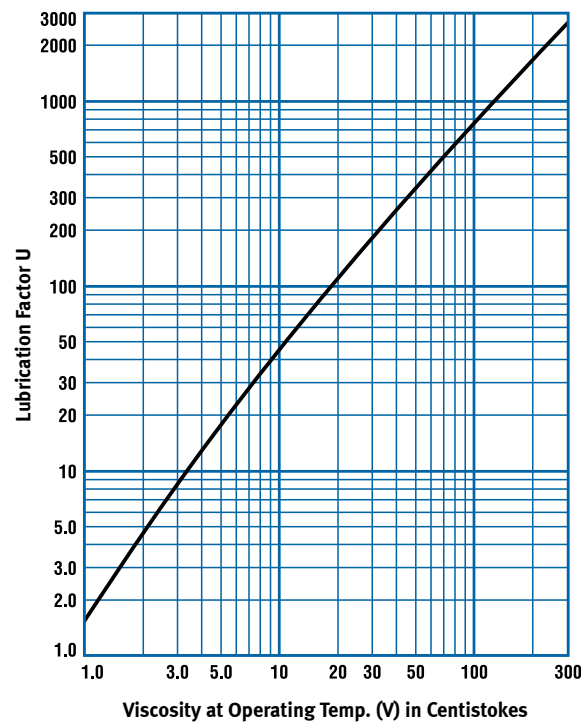
Note: Silicone-based oils are generally unsuitable for speeds above 200,000 dN and require a 2/3 reduction in Basic Load Rating C.

Engineering

## Bearing Performance

▌ **Fig. 18.** Lubrication factor U.

Lubrication Factor U vs Viscosity at Operating Temp. (V) in Centistokes

▌ **Sample Fatigue Life Calculation**

Application Conditions

Application	High-speed turbine
Operating speed..................	40,000 RPM
Rotating members	Shaft, Inner Ring
Lubrication	Oil Mist, Winsor Lube L-245X (MIL-L-6085, Barden Code 0-11)
Dead weight radial load	50N. (spaced equally on two bearings)
Turbine thrust	90N.
Thrust from preload spring ..	70N.
Ambient temperature...........	70°C
Tentative bearing choice	102HJH (vacuum processed SAE 52100 steel)

▌ **Fig. 19.** Load factor Cp.

Load Factor C_p vs Total Load (Radial + Thrust), Newtons
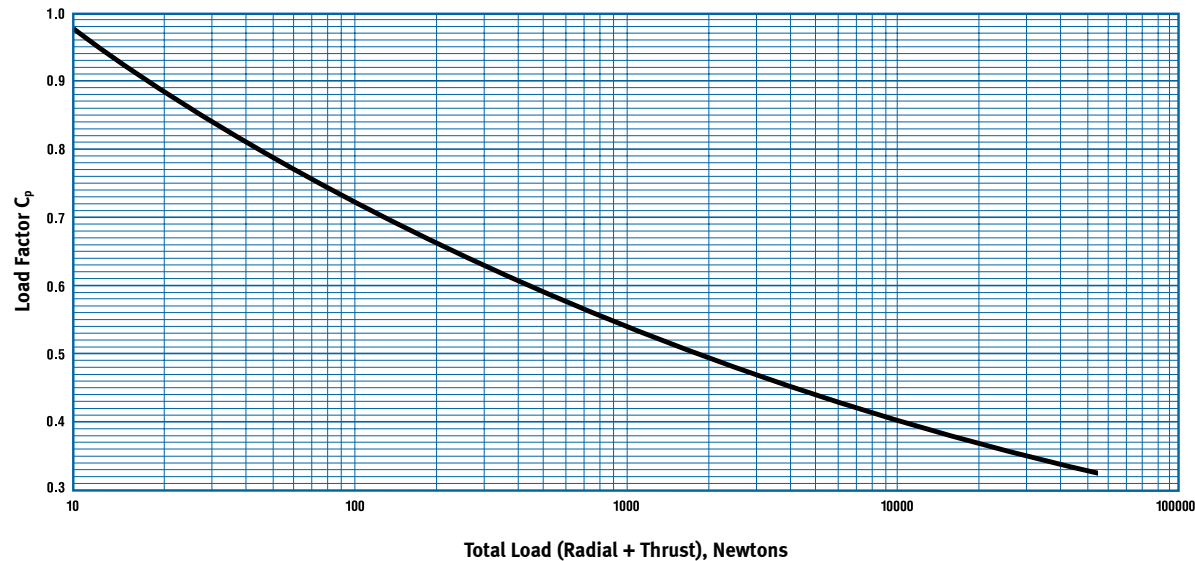
Step 1. Calculation of basic fatigue life in hours

Data for 102H (see product data section, pages 36–37):

$C = 6240$ N
$nd^2 = 0.3867$
Contact angle = 15°

Total Thrust Load = 90 + 70 = 160 N.

$$T/nd^2 = \frac{160}{.3867} = 413$$

Radial Load Per Bearing = 25 N.

From Table 35, page 110:

$X = 0.44$
$Y = 1.31$
$P = XR + YT = (.44)(25) + (1.31)(160) = 220.6$

$$L_{10} = \frac{16,666}{40,000} \times \left(\frac{6240}{220.6}\right)^3 = 9430 \text{ hours}$$

Answer: Basic fatigue life................. 9430 hours

Step 2. Calculation of life modifying factors A_1–A_3

$A_1 = $ 1 for L_{10} from Table 36

$A_2 = $ 1 for vacuum processed SAE 52100 from Table 37

$A_3 = $ 8.27 × 10⁻¹¹ n C N U Cp for spindle and turbine bearings

$A_3 = 8.27 \times 10^{-11}$ n C N U Cp for spindle and turbine bearings

$n = 11$
$C = 6240$
$N = 40,000$

From graph on page 94, viscosity of Barden Code 0-11, 70°C = 5.7Cs

From Fig. 18, U = 20
Determine Cp, Load Factor, from Figure 19:
Total Load (Radial + Thrust) = 25 + 160 = 185, Cp = 0.68

$A_3 = 8.27 \times 10^{-11} \times 11 \times 6240 \times 40,000 \times 20 \times 0.68 = 3.088$

Use maximum value of 3.0 for A_3.

Step 3. Calculation of modified fatigue life

L_{10} Modified $= A_1 A_2 A_3 L_{10} =$
(1) (1) (3.00) 9430 = 28,290 hours

Answer: Modified fatigue life   28,290 hours

Miscellaneous Life Considerations

Other application factors usually considered separately from A_3 include high-speed centrifugal ball loading effects, varying operating conditions and installations of more than one bearing.

High-speed centrifugal ball effects. Fatigue life calculations discussed previously do not allow for centrifugal ball loading which starts to become significant at 750,000 dN. These effects require computerised analysis, which can be obtained by consulting Barden Product Engineering.

Varying operating conditions. If loads, speeds and modifying factors are not constant, bearing life can be determined by the following relationship:

$$L = \frac{1}{\frac{F_1}{L_1} + \frac{F_2}{L_2} + \frac{F_3}{L_3} + \frac{F_n}{L_n}}$$

in which

F_n = Fraction of the total life under conditions 1, 2, 3, etc.

$(F_1 + F_2 + F_3 + F_n = 1.0)$.

L_n = The bearing life calculated for conditions 1, 2, 3, etc.

Bearing sets. When the life of tandem pairs (DT) or tandem triplex sets (DD) is being evaluated, the basic load rating should be taken as:

1.62 C for pairs
2.16 C for triplex sets

and the pair or triplex set treated as a single bearing. When determining Y values from Tables 34 and 35, the table should be entered with the following modifications for values of T/nd^2:

0.50 T/nd^2 for pairs
0.33 T/nd^2 for triplex sets

again, the pair or set should be treated as a single bearing.

The life of bearings mounted as DB or DF pairs and subjected to thrust loads is dependent on the preload, the thrust load and the axial yield properties of the pair. Consult Barden Product Engineering for assistance with this type of application.

Engineering

Grease Life

In grease lubricated bearings life is often not determined by the internal design, fitting and specification of the bearing but by the grease itself. It is important for this reason to ensure appropriate running conditions to optimise useful grease life.

The life of the grease is dictated by the condition of the thickener. Acting as a sponge, the thickener will retain oil within its structure, gradually releasing the oil for use. As the thickener breaks down, the rate of oil release will increase until all useful oil is consumed. Degradation of the thickener depends on many things including the thickener type, operating loads/conditions and temperature.

At low speeds the mechanical churning of the grease is minimal, preserving the structure of the grease and its ability to retain oil. As speeds increase so to does the churning. Furthermore, at high speeds the motion of the balls - with respect to the raceways - can generate additional churning. If control of the bearings is not maintained throughout the operating spectrum of the unit this can lead to rapid degradation of the grease and subsequent bearing failure.

To ensure that the bearings are operating under controlled conditions, a suitable axial preload should be applied to the bearings. This prevents high ball excursions and differences in the operating contact angles between inner and outer races. For extreme high speed applications, centrifugal ball loading can be detrimental to life.

At the other extreme of operating conditions - that of temperature - grease life can also be affected dramatically. With increased temperature levels the viscosity of the base oil will drop, allowing a greater flow of oil from the thickener. Additionally the thickener selection is critical. If the thickener is not thermally stable it will be degraded at low speeds, accelerating oil loss. As a general rule of thumb, for each 10°C increase in the operating temperature of the bearing, a 50% reduction in useful grease life can be expected.

The use of ceramic balls in bearing applications has been shown to improve useful grease life. With a superior surface finish the balls will maintain EHD lubrication under the generation of a thinner oil film. During the regimes of boundary and mixed lubrication, wear levels between ball and race are greatly reduced due to the dissimilarity of the two materials. Generated wear particles contained in the grease can act as a catalyst for grease degradation as they themselves degrade. By limiting the amount of generated debris, this catalytic action can also be limited. This can also be reduced further by the use of Cronidur 30® for the race materials.

Fig. 20 . Grease life computation for normal temperatures.
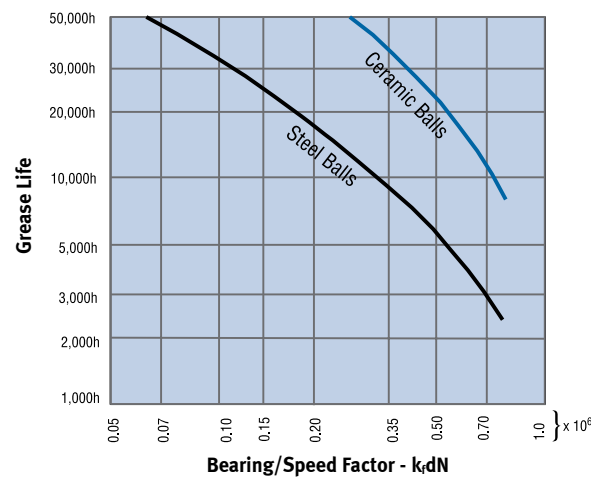
Values of K_f

Bearing Type	Radial Play	
	K3	K5
Deep Groove M&I	0.8	0.9
Deep Groove S&T	0.9	1.1
Angular Contact M&I	0.85	
Angular Contact S&T	0.88	

Use this information as a general guide only. Grease life is very dependent upon actual temperatures experienced within the bearing. Consequently, where performance is critical, the application should be reviewed with Barden Product Engineering.

Vibration

Performance of a bearing may be affected by vibration arising from exposure to external vibration or from self-generated frequencies.

Effect of Imposed Vibration

Bearings that are subject to external vibration along with other adverse conditions can fail or degrade in modes known as false brinelling, wear oxidation or corrosion fretting. Such problems arise when loaded bearings operate without sufficient lubrication at very low speeds, oscillating or even stationary. When vibration is added, surface oxidation and selective wear result from minute vibratory movement and limited rolling action in the ball-to-raceway contact areas. The condition can be relieved by properly designed isolation supports and adequate lubrication.

Vibration Sources

All bearings have nanometre variations of circular form in their balls and raceways. At operating speed, low level cyclic displacement can occur as a function of these variations, in combination with the speed of rotation and the internal bearing design. The magnitude of this cyclic displacement is usually less than the residual unbalance of the supported rotating member, and can be identified with vibration measuring equipment.

The presence of a pitched frequency in the bearings can excite a resonance in the supporting structure. The principal frequencies of ball bearing vibration can be identified from the bearing design and knowledge of variation-caused frequencies. Frequency analysis of the supporting structure is usually more difficult, but can be accomplished experimentally.

Monitoring vibration levels is an important tool in any preventive maintenance program. Vibration monitoring can detect abnormalities in components and indicate their replacement well before failure occurs. Knowledge of vibration levels helps reduce downtime and loss of production.

System Vibration Performance

The overall vibration performance of a mechanical system (shafts, bearings, housing, external loads) is complex and often unpredictable. A lightly damped resonance can put performance outside acceptable criteria at specific speed ranges. This interaction of system resonances and bearing events is most pronounced in less-than-ideal designs (long, slender shafts, over-hung rotor masses, etc.). These designs are relatively uncommon, and require a lot of engineering effort to resolve. They are usually solved through a series of iterations, via ball counts, radial and axial stiffness, and other parameters.

Engineering

Bearing Performance

Yield Stiffness

A ball bearing may be considered elastic in that when either radial, axial or moment loading is applied, it will yield in a predictable manner. Due to its inherent design, the yield rate of a bearing decreases as the applied load is increased.

As previous discussed under Preloading, the yield characteristics of bearings are employed in preloaded duplex pairs to provide essentially linear yield rates. Yield must also be considered in figuring loads for duplex pairs and the effects of interference fits on established preloads.

The deflection and resonance of bearing support systems are affected by bearing yield; questions or problems that arise in these areas should be referred to the Barden Product Engineering Department.

Torque

Starting torque, running torque and variations in torque levels can all be important to a bearing application. Starting torque — the moment required to start rotation — affects the power requirement of the system and may be crucial in applications such as gyro gimbals.

Running torque — the moment required to maintain rotation — is a factor in the system power loss during operation. Variations in running torque can cause errors in sensitive instrumentation applications.

To minimise bearing torque, it is important to consider internal bearing geometry and to have no contaminants present, minimal raceway and ball roundness variation, good finishes on rolling and sliding surfaces, and a lightweight, free-running cage.

The type and amount of lubricant must also be considered in determining bearing torque, but lubricant-related effects are often difficult to predict. This is particularly true as speeds increase, when an elastohydrodynamic film builds up between balls and races, decreasing the running torque significantly. Also influential are the viscosity/pressure coefficients of lubricants, which are affected by temperature.

Several aspects of bearing applications should be evaluated for their torque implications. For example, loading is relevant because torque generally increases in proportion to applied loads. Precision mounting surfaces, controlled fitting practices and careful axial adjustment should be employed to minimise torque.

Contact Barden Product Engineering Department for assistance in calculating actual torque values.

Measurement and Testing

Barden's ability to manufacture reliable high precision bearings results from a strong commitment to quality control. All facets of bearing manufacture and all bearing components are subjected to comprehensive tests using highly sophisticated instruments and techniques, some of which are our own design.

Examples of the types of test regularly performed by Barden include metallurgical testing of bar stock; torque and vibration analysis; roundness and waviness, surface finish and raceway curvature measurement; preload offset gauging; and lubricant chemistry evaluation.

Non-Destructive Testing

Non-destructive tests, i.e. those that evaluate without requiring that the test sample be damaged or destroyed, are among the most important that can be performed. Non-destructive tests can identify flaws and imperfections in bearing components that otherwise might not be detected.

Barden conducts many types of non-destructive tests, each designed to reveal potentially undesirable characteristics caused by manufacturing or material process flaws. Five of the most useful general purpose non-destructive tests are 1) liquid penetrant, 2) etch inspection, 3) magnetic particle, 4) eddy current, and 5) Barkhausen.

Functional Testing

Because functional testing of assembled bearings can be extremely important, Barden has developed several proprietary testing instruments for this purpose.

Bearing-generated vibration and noise is check by using either the Barden Smoothrator®, the Bendix Anderometer®, the FAG functional tester or the Barden Quiet Bearing Analyser. The function of these instruments is to detect any problems relating to surface finish and damage in the rolling contact area, contamination and geometry. They are used as quality control devices by Barden, to ensure that we deliver quiet, smooth-running bearings, and also as a trouble-shooting aid to trace the causes of bearing malfunction.

Bearing running torque is measured by various instruments such as the Barden Torkintegrator. Starting torque can also be measured on special gauges.

Non-repetitive runout of a bearing — a function of race lobing, ball diameter variation and cleanliness — is gauged on proprietary Barden instruments.

Detailed spectral analysis at the functional test level gives an overview on how well the manufacturing of the components and the assembly of these components was performed. In the rare instances where the spectrum indicates something went wrong, we can quickly disassemble a new bearing and inspect the raceways, cages and balls to see if assembly damage or contaminants are an issue. If this is not the case, we can look further into the manufacturing process using waviness measurement to see if poor geometry was induced in the grinding or honing process.

This sequential series of checks allows us to rapidly identify production issues and maintain a premium level of quality in our product.
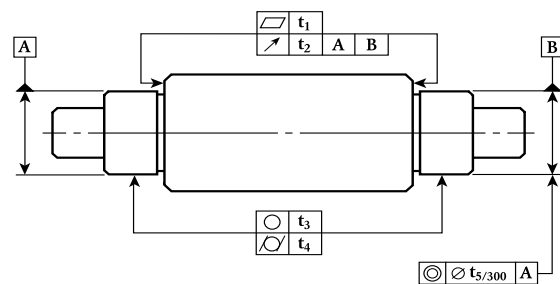
Engineering

Bearing Application

Mounting & Fitting

After a bearing selection has been made, the product or system designer should pay careful attention to details of bearing mounting and fitting.

Bearing seats on shafts and housings must be accurately machined, and should match the bearing ring width to provide maximum seating surface.

Recommendations for geometry and surface finish of bearing seats and shoulders are shown in Table 40. Dimensional accuracy recommendations for shafts and housings can be found in Tables 38 and 39.

Table 38. Dimensional accuracy recommendations for shafts.

Characteristic	Outside Diameter of Shaft Bearing Seat, mm							
	<6	6-10	11-18	19-30	31-50	51-80	81-120	121-180
▱ Flatness, t_1	0.8	1.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.8	5.1
↗ Runout, t_2	1.0	2.5	3.0	3.8	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.6
○ Roundness, t_3	0.6	1.3	1.5	1.9	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.8
⌀ Taper, t_4	0.6	1.3	1.5	1.9	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.8
◎ Concentricity, t_5	1.0	2.5	3.0	3.8	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.6

Values in micrometres
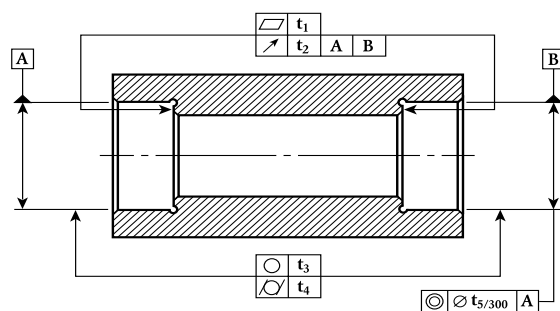
Table 39. Dimensional accuracy recommendations for housings.

Characteristic	Bore Diameter of Bearing Housing, mm							
	<10	10-18	19-30	31-50	51-80	81-120	121-180	181-250
▱ Flatness, t_1	1.7	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.8	5.1	7.6
↗ Runout, t_2	2.5	3.0	3.8	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.6	10.2
○ Roundness, t_3	1.5	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.8	3.8	5.1	6.4
⌀ Taper, t_4	1.3	1.5	1.9	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.8	5.1
◎ Concentricity, t_5	2.5	3.0	3.8	3.8	5.1	6.4	7.6	10.2

Values in micrometres

Table 40. Recommended finish of bearing seats and shoulders.

Detail or charactistic	Specification
Lead-in chamfer	Required
Undercut	Preferred
All corners	Burr-free at 5x magnification
Surface finish	0.4 micrometers CLA maximum
Bearing seats	Clean at 5x magnification
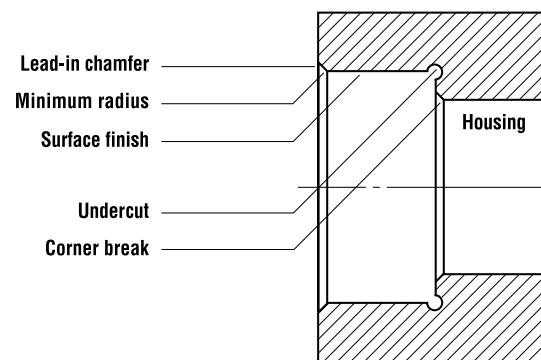
Table 41. Recommended geometry of corners

Bearing Detail	Nominal Bore Diameter, mm			
	<6	6-50	51-120	121-180
Corner break, min.	25	50	76	100
Minimum radius	76	76	76	100

Values in micrometres

Shaft & Housing Fits

The ideal mounting for a precision bearing has a line-to-line fit, both on the shaft and in the housing. Such an idealised fit has no interference or looseness.

As a practical matter, many influencing factors have to be considered:

- **OPERATING CONDITIONS SUCH AS LOAD, SPEED, TEMPERATURE.**
- **PROVISION FOR AXIAL EXPANSION.**
- **EASE OF ASSEMBLY AND DISASSEMBLY.**
- **REQUIREMENTS FOR RIGIDITY AND ROTATIONAL ACCURACY.**
- **MACHINING TOLERANCES.**

Thus, the appropriate fit may have moderate interference, moderate looseness or even a transitional nature, as governed by operating requirements and the mounting design. Tables 42 and 43 provide general guidelines for typical applications, according to dominant requirements.

Fitting Practice

Interference fits (press fits) may be required when there is:

- **A NEED TO AVOID MASS CENTRE SHIFTS.**
- **HEAVY RADIAL LOADING.**
- **VIBRATION THAT COULD CAUSE FRETTING AND WEAR.**
- **A NEED FOR HEAT TRANSFER.**
- **A LACK OF AXIAL CLAMPING.**
- **TO COMPENSATE FOR CENTRIFUGAL GROWTH OF INNER RING.**

Interference fits should be used cautiously, as they can distort the raceway and reduce radial play. In preloaded pairs, reduction of radial play increases the preload. If excessive, this can result in markedly reduced speed capability, higher operating temperature and premature failure.

Loose fits may be advisable when:

- **THERE ARE AXIAL CLAMPING FORCES.**
- **EASE OF ASSEMBLY IS IMPORTANT.**
- **THERE MUST BE AXIAL MOVEMENT TO ACCOMMODATE SPRING LOADING OR THERMAL MOVEMENTS.**

Table 42. Shaft and housing fits for miniature & instrument bearings.

			Fit Extremes, mm**	
	Dominant Requirements*		Random Fitting	Selective Fitting
Shaft Fits	Inner ring clamped	Normal accuracy	.000 −.010	−.003 −.008
		Very low runout, high radial rigidity	+.003 −.008	.000 −.005
	Inner ring not clamped	Normal accuracy	+.003 −.008	.000 −.005
		Very low runout, high radial rigidity	+.008 −.003	+.005 .000
		Very high speed service	+.005 −.005	+.003 −.003
		Inner ring must float to allow for expansion	.000 −.010	−.003 −.008
		Inner ring must hold fast to rotating shaft	+.008 −.003	+.005 .000
Housing Fits	Normal accuracy, low to high speeds. Outer ring can move readily in housing for expansion.		.000 −.010	−.003 −.008
	Very low runout, high radial rigidity. Outer ring need not move readily to allow for expansion.		+.003 −.008	.000 −.005
	Heavy radial load. Outer ring rotates.		+.003 −.008	.000 −.005
	Outer ring must hold fast to rotating housing. Outer ring not clamped.		+.010 .000	+.008 +.003

*Radial loads are assumed to be stationary with respect to rotating ring.
**Interference fits are positive (+) and loose fits negative (–) for use in shaft and housing size determination, page 121.

Engineering

Bearing Application

Loose fits for stationary rings can be a problem if there is a dominant rotating radial load (usually unbalanced). While axial clamping, tighter fits and anti-rotation devices can help, a better solution is good dynamic balancing of rotating mass.

The appropriate fit may also vary, as governed by operating requirements and mounting design. To ensure a proper fit, assemble only clean, burr-free parts. Even small amounts of dirt on the shaft or housing can cause severe bearing misalignment problems.

When press fitting bearings onto a shaft, force should be applied evenly and only to the ring being fitted or internal damage to the bearing — such as

brinelling — could result. If mounting of bearings remains difficult, selective fitting practices should be considered. Selective fitting — utilising a system of bearing calibration — allows better matching of bearing, shaft and housing tolerances, and can provide more control over assembly.

Fitting Notes:

1. Before establishing tight interference fits, consider their effect on radial internal clearance and bearing preloads (if present). Also realise that inaccuracies in shaft or housing geometry may be transferred to the bearings through interference fits.

2. Radial internal clearance is reduced by up to 80% of an interference fit. Thus, an interference of .005mm could cause an estimated .004mm decrease in internal clearance. Bearings with Code 3 radial play or less should have little or no interference fitting.

3. Keep in mind that mounting fits may be substantially altered at operating temperatures due to differential expansion of components. Excessive thermal expansion can quickly cause bearing failure if the radial play is reduced to zero or less, creating a radial preload.

4. An axially floating loose fit for one bearing of a two-bearing system is usually needed to avoid preloading caused by thermal expansion during operation.

5. When an interference fit is used, it is generally applied to the rotating ring. The stationary ring is fitted loose for ease of assembly.

6. Spring-loaded bearings require a loose fit to ensure that the spring loading remains operational.

7. In the case of loose fits, inner and outer rings should be clamped against shoulders to minimise the possibility of non-repetitive runout.

8. Diameter and squareness tolerances for shaft and housing mounting surfaces and shoulders should be similar to those for the bearing bore and O.D. The surface finish and hardness of mating components should be suitable for prolonged use, to avoid deterioration of fits during operation.

9. Proper press-fitting techniques must be used to prevent damage during assembly. Mounting forces must never be transmitted through the balls from one ring to the other. Thus, if the inner ring is being press fitted, force must be applied directly to the inner ring.

10. When a more precise fit is desired, bearings can be obtained that are calibrated into narrower bore and O.D. tolerance groups. These can be matched to similarly calibrated shafts and housings to cut the fit tolerance range by 50% or more.

11. Mounting bearings directly in soft non-ferrous alloy housings is considered poor practice unless loads are very light and temperatures are normal and steady — not subject to wide extremes. When temperatures vary drastically - as in aircraft applications, where aluminium is a common structural material - steel housing liners should be used to resist the effects of excessive thermal contraction or expansion upon bearing fits. Such liners should be carefully machined to the required size and tolerance while in place in the housing, to minimise the possibility of runout errors.

    Other problems associated with non-ferrous alloys are galling during assembly and "pounding out" of bearing seats. Any questions that arise in unusual mounting situations should be discussed with the Barden Product Engineering Department.

12. For a more secure mounting of a bearing on a shaft or in a housing, clamping plates are considered superior to threaded nuts or collars. Plates are easily secured with separate screws.

When used with shafts and housings that are not shouldered, threaded nuts or collars can misalign bearings. Care must be taken to assure that threaded members are machined square to clamping surfaces. For high-speed precision applications, it may be necessary to custom scrape the contact faces of clamping nuts. In all cases, the clamping forces developed should not be capable of distorting the mating parts.

Shaft and Housing Size Determination

The fits listed in Tables 42 and 43 (pages 119 and 120) apply to normal operating temperatures and are based on average O.D. and bore sizes. The size and tolerance of the shaft or housing for a particular application can be readily computed by working back from the resulting fit, as shown in the example. Note that the total fit tolerance is always the sum of the bearing bore or O.D. tolerance plus the mating shaft or housing tolerance.

Table 43. Shaft and housing fits for spindle and turbine bearings.

Dominant Requirements*			Fit Extremes, mm**		
			Nominal Bore Diameter, mm		
			7-30	31-80	81-180
Shaft Fits	Inner ring clamped	Very low runout, high radial rigidity	+.005 −.003	+.008 −.003	+.010 −.005
		Low to high speeds, low to moderate radial loads	+.004 −.004	+.005 −.005	+.008 −.008
		Heavy radial load	Inner ring rotates	+.008 .000	+.010 .000	+.015 .000
			Outer ring rotates	.000 −.008	+.003 −.008	+.003 −.013
	Inner ring not clamped	Very low runout, high radial rigidity, light to moderate radial loads.	+.008 .000	+.010 .000	+.015 .000
		Heavy radial load	Inner ring rotates	+.010 +.003	+.013 +.003	+.018 +.003
			Outer ring rotates	.000 −.008	+.003 −.008	+.003 −.013
		Inner ring must float to allow for expansion, low speed only.	.000 −.008	−.003 −.013	−.005 −.020
			Nominal Outside Diameter, mm		
			18-80	81-120	121-250
Housing Fits	Normal accuracy, low to high speeds, moderate temperature.		.000 −.010	+.003 −.013	+.005 −.015
	Very low runout, high radial rigidity. Outer ring need not move readily to allow for expansion.		+.003 −.008	+.005 −.010	−.005 −.015
	High temperature, moderate to high speed. Outer ring can move readily to allow for expansion.		−.003 −.013	−.003 −.018	−.005 −.025
	Heavy radial load, outer ring rotates.		+.010 .000	+.015 .000	+.020 .000

*Radial loads are assumed to be stationary with respect to rotating ring.
**Interference fits are positive (+) and loose fits negative (–) for use in shaft and housing size determination, page 121.

Engineering

Bearing Application

Example: Determination of shaft and housing size for a 204H bearing installation in a high speed cooling turbine.

	Bore	O.D.
204HJH nominal diameter	20mm (.7874'')	47mm (1.8504'')
204HJH tolerance from Table 32-33 (page 104-107)	+.000mm −.005mm	+.000mm −.006mm
Actual diameter range	20.000/19.995mm	47.000/46.994mm

Desired fit chosen for this application

(data from Table 43, page 120)

On shaft: +.005mm (tight) / −.003mm (loose)

In housing: .000mm (line-to-line) / −.010mm (loose)

Determining shaft O.D.

Tightest fit is with maximum shaft O.D. and minimum bearing bore diameter:

Minimum bearing bore diameter.. 19.995mm
Add: tightest fit extreme 0.005mm
Maximum Shaft O.D.................... 20.000mm

Loosest fit is with minimum shaft O.D. and maximum bearing bore diameter:

Maximum bearing bore diameter . 20.000mm
Subtract: loosest fit extreme 0.003mm
Minimum Shaft O.D. 19.997mm

Determining housing I.D.

Tightest fit is with maximum bearing O.D. and minimum housing I.D.:

Maximum bearing O.D............... 47.000mm
Subtract: tightest fit extreme........ 0.000mm
Minimum housing I.D................ 47.000mm

Loosest fit is with minimum bearing O.D. and maximum housing I.D.:

Minimum bearing O.D. 46.994mm
Add: loosest fit extreme 0.010mm
Maximum housing I.D................ 47.004mm

Maximum Fillet Radii

When a shaft or housing has integral shoulders for bearing retention, fillet radii of the shoulders must clear the corners of inner and outer rings to allow accurate seating of the bearing.

All product listings in the front of this catalogue and the shoulder diameter tables include values for maximum fillet radii. In the case of angular contact bearings, the smaller value r_i or r_o should be used when the cutaway side (non-thrust face) of the inner or outer ring is mounted against a solid shoulder.

Fig. 21 illustrates two methods of providing clearance for the bearing corner. In the upper view, fillet radius r is the maximum that the bearing will clear. The undercut fillet shown at bottom is preferred because it allows more accurate machining of the shoulder and seat, and permits more accurate bearing mounting.

Fig. 21. Two methods of providing clearance for bearing corner.
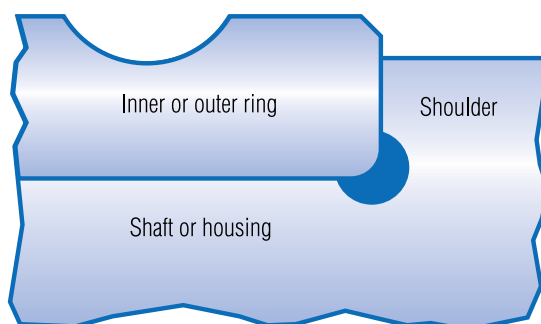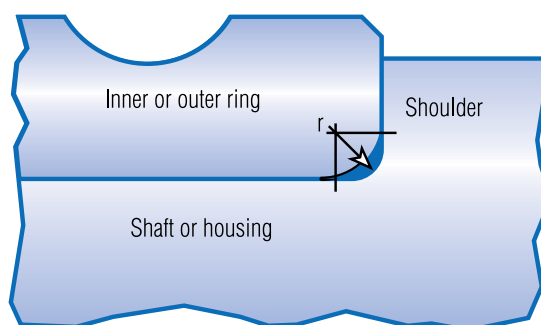
Shaft and Housing Shoulder Diameters

Shaft and housing shoulders must be high enough to provide accurate, solid seating with good alignment and support under maximum thrust loading. At the same time, the shoulders should not interfere with bearing cages, shields or seals. This caution is particularly important when bearings have high values of radial play and are subject to heavy thrust loads.

Besides being high enough for good seating, shoulders should be low enough to allow use of bearing tools against appropriate ring faces when bearings are dismounted, to avoid damage from forces transmitted through the balls. This caution applies especially to interference-fitted bearings that are going to be used again after dismounting.

Spacers, sleeves or other parts may be used to provide shoulders as long as recommended dimensional limits are observed. When possible, the rotating ring of a bearing should be located against an accurately machined surface on at least one face.

In high-speed applications where oil spray or mist lubrication systems are used, shoulder design may be extremely important because it is essential that lubricant flow be effective and unimpeded.

Engineering

Deep Groove Instrument (inch) Abutments

Table 44. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove instrument (inch) bearings.

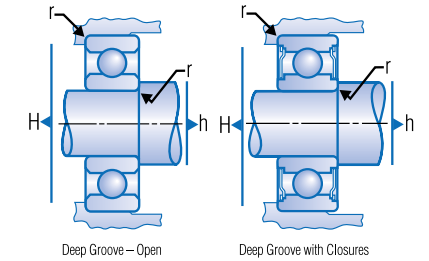| Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions		Relieved Face Diameter		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Diameters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
								Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
SR0	1.191	3.967	-	-	0.08	-	-	1.803	1.956	1.803	1.956	3.099	3.353	3.251	3.353
SR1	1.397	4.763	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.007	2.362	2.007	2.362	3.785	4.166	3.937	4.166
SR1-4	1.984	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.591	3.962	2.591	3.962	5.359	5.740	5.512	5.740
SR133*	2.380	4.763	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.896	2.972	2.896	2.972	4.089	4.267	4.191	4.267
SR143	2.380	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	2.896	3.962	-	-	5.512	5.740
SR1-5	2.380	7.938	-	-	0.13	-	-	3.099	4.191	3.099	4.191	6.248	7.214	7.036	7.214
SR144*	3.175	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.759	3.962	3.759	3.962	5.359	5.740	5.512	5.740
SR144X3	3.175	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.512	5.740
SR2-5X2	3.175	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.886	4.191	-	-	7.036	7.214
SR154X1	3.175	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.512	7.214
SR2-5	3.175	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.886	4.470	3.886	4.191	6.629	7.214	7.036	7.214
SR2X52	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.15	-	-	-	-	3.886	5.029	-	-	7.722	8.255
SR2-6	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.886	5.080	3.886	5.080	7.620	8.814	8.280	8.814
SR164X3	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.512	8.814
SR2	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.30	-	-	4.547	5.080	4.547	5.080	7.620	8.255	8.128	8.255
SR174X5	3.175	10.414	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.766	8.661
SR174X2	3.175	10.795	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	4.547	5.029	-	-	7.722	9.500
SR184X2	3.175	12.700	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.512	11.328
SR2A	3.175	12.700	-	-	0.30	-	-	4.547	4.623	4.547	4.623	8.128	11.328	8.128	11.328
SR1204X1	3.175	19.050	-	-	0.13	-	-	-	-	5.715	5.969	-	-	8.712	16.510
SR155	3.967	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.572	5.639	4.572	5.639	7.112	7.315	7.264	7.315
SR156*	4.763	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	5.334	5.639	5.334	5.639	7.112	7.315	7.264	7.315
SR156X1	4.763	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	5.334	5.639	-	-	7.264	7.315
SR166*	4.763	9.525	-	-	0.08	-	-	5.486	5.969	5.486	5.969	8.255	8.814	8.661	8.814
SR186X3	4.763	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	-	-	5.486	5.969	-	-	8.661	11.328
SR186X2	4.763	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	-	-	5.486	5.969	-	-	8.661	11.328
SR3	4.763	12.700	-	-	0.30	-	-	6.198	7.010	6.198	6.401	10.465	11.328	10.922	11.328
SR3X8	4.763	19.050	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	6.198	6.401	-	-	10.922	17.221
SR3X23	4.763	22.225	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	6.198	6.401	-	-	10.922	20.295
SR168	6.350	9.525	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.909	7.214	6.909	7.214	8.712	8.941	8.865	8.941
SR188*	6.350	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	7.214	8.382	7.214	7.874	10.668	11.836	11.074	11.836
SR4	6.350	15.875	-	-	0.30	-	-	7.874	9.271	7.874	8.179	13.005	14.351	13.894	14.351
SR4A	6.350	19.050	-	-	0.41	-	-	8.179	9.804	8.179	8.687	15.138	17.221	16.408	17.221
SR4X35	6.350	26.619	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	7.874	8.179	-	-	13.894	24.892
SR1810	7.938	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	8.814	9.169	8.814	9.169	11.811	12.090	11.811	12.090
SR6	9.525	22.225	-	-	0.41	-	-	11.455	13.208	11.455	11.989	18.898	20.295	19.914	20.295
SR8	12.700	28.575	-	-	0.41	-	-	15.875	18.694	15.875	17.323	24.689	26.035	25.730	26.035
SR10	15.875	34.925	-	-	0.79	-	-	19.050	22.733	19.050	21.209	29.286	31.750	30.861	31.750

All dimensions in millimetres. *Applies also to extended ring versions.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.

Deep Groove Instrument (metric) Abutments

Table 45. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove instrument (metric) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions		Relieved Face Diameter		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Diameters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
								Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
S18M1-5	1.500	4.000	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.007	2.159	-	-	2.997	3.175	-	-
S19M1-5	1.500	5.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	2.896	2.972	2.896	2.972	4.089	4.267	4.191	4.267
S19M2	2.000	6.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.073	3.200	3.073	3.200	5.105	5.232	5.105	5.232
S18M2-5	2.500	6.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.404	3.531	-	-	4.978	5.232	-	-
S38M2-5	2.500	6.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.404	3.531	3.404	3.531	5.283	5.410	5.283	5.410
S19M2-5	2.500	7.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.759	3.962	3.759	3.962	5.588	5.715	5.588	5.715
S38M3	3.000	7.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	4.013	4.140	4.013	4.140	6.198	6.325	6.198	6.325
S2M3	3.000	10.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	4.547	5.080	4.547	5.080	8.128	8.255	8.128	8.255
S18M4	4.000	9.000	-	-	0.18	-	-	4.826	5.080	-	-	7.620	7.925	-	-
S38M4	4.000	9.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	4.547	5.080	4.547	5.080	8.128	8.255	8.128	8.255
S2M4	4.000	13.000	-	-	0.18	-	-	6.198	7.010	6.198	7.010	10.922	11.328	10.922	11.328
34	4.000	16.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	5.639	7.493	5.639	7.493	12.497	14.122	13.894	14.122
S19M5	5.000	13.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	7.214	8.382	7.214	7.874	10.668	11.836	11.074	11.836
34-5	5.000	16.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	5.639	7.493	5.639	6.502	12.497	14.122	13.894	14.122
35	5.000	19.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	6.629	9.728	6.629	8.687	15.138	17.120	16.408	17.120
36	6.000	19.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	7.620	9.728	7.620	8.687	15.138	17.120	16.408	17.120
S18M7Y2	7.000	14.000	-	-	0.15	-	-	8.560	9.068	-	-	11.938	12.446	-	-
37	7.000	22.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	8.636	11.760	8.636	10.541	17.577	20.117	18.898	20.117
37X2	7.000	22.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	8.636	10.541	-	-	18.898	20.117
38	8.000	22.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	9.627	11.760	9.627	10.541	17.577	20.117	18.898	20.117
38X2	8.000	22.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	9.627	10.541	-	-	18.898	20.117
38X6	8.000	24.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	-	-	9.627	10.541	-	-	18.898	22.098
39	9.000	26.000	-	-	0.41	-	-	11.430	14.808	11.430	13.894	21.260	23.470	22.682	23.470

All dimensions in millimetres.
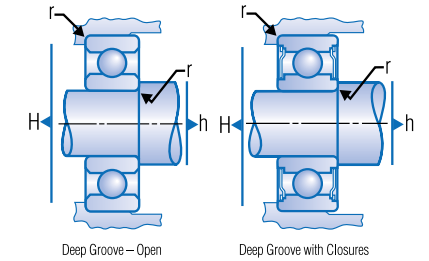
Deep Groove – Open   Deep Groove with Closures

Deep Groove Flanged (inch) Abutments

Table 46. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove flanged (inch) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions		Relieved Face Diameter		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Diameters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
								h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
SFR0	1.191	3.967	-	-	0.08	-	-	1.803	1.956	1.803	1.956	3.099	3.353	3.251	3.353
SFR1	1.397	4.763	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.007	2.362	2.007	2.362	3.785	4.166	3.937	4.166
SFR1-4	1.984	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.591	3.962	2.591	3.962	5.359	5.740	5.512	5.740
SFR133*	2.380	4.763	-	-	0.08	-	-	2.896	2.972	2.896	2.972	4.089	4.267	4.191	4.267
SFR1-5	2.380	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.099	4.191	3.099	4.191	6.248	7.214	7.036	7.214
SFR144*	3.175	6.350	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.759	3.962	3.759	3.962	5.359	5.740	5.512	5.740
SFR2-5	3.175	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	3.886	4.470	3.886	4.191	6.629	7.214	7.036	7.214
SFR2-6	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.15	-	-	3.886	5.080	3.886	5.080	7.620	8.814	8.280	8.814
SFR2	3.175	9.525	-	-	0.30	-	-	4.547	5.080	4.547	5.080	7.620	8.255	8.128	8.255
SFR155	3.967	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	4.572	5.639	4.572	5.639	7.112	7.315	7.264	7.315
SFR156*	4.763	7.938	-	-	0.08	-	-	5.334	5.639	5.334	5.639	7.112	7.315	7.264	7.315
SFR166*	4.763	9.525	-	-	0.08	-	-	5.486	5.969	5.486	5.969	8.255	8.814	8.661	8.814
SFR3X3	4.763	12.700	-	-	0.30	-	-	6.198	7.010	-	-	10.465	11.328	-	-
SFR3	4.763	12.700	-	-	0.30	-	-	6.198	7.010	6.198	6.401	10.465	11.328	10.922	11.328
SFR168	6.350	9.525	-	-	0.08	-	-	6.909	7.214	6.909	7.214	8.712	8.941	8.865	8.941
SFR188*	6.350	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	7.214	8.382	7.214	7.874	10.668	11.836	11.074	11.836
SFR4	6.350	15.875	-	-	0.30	-	-	7.874	9.271	7.874	8.179	13.005	14.351	13.894	14.351
SFR1810	7.938	12.700	-	-	0.13	-	-	8.814	9.169	8.814	9.169	11.811	12.090	11.811	12.090
SFR6	9.525	22.225	-	-	0.41	-	-	11.455	13.208	11.455	11.989	18.898	20.295	19.914	20.295

All dimensions in millimetres. *Applies also to extended ring versions.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.

Deep Groove Thin Section (inch) 500 and 1000 Series Abutments

Table 47. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove thin section 500 series (inch) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions		Relieved Face Diameter		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Diameters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
								h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
SN538	15.875	26.988	-	-	0.38	-	-	18.415	19.634	18.415	19.634	24.181	24.435	24.892	24.435
A538	15.875	26.988	-	-	0.38	-	-	18.415	19.634	18.415	19.634	24.181	24.435	24.892	24.435
SN539	19.050	30.163	-	-	0.38	-	-	21.590	22.708	21.590	22.708	27.381	27.635	24.181	27.635
A539	19.050	30.163	-	-	0.38	-	-	21.590	22.708	21.590	22.708	27.381	27.635	24.181	27.635
SN540	22.225	33.338	-	-	0.38	-	-	24.765	25.883	24.765	25.883	30.531	30.785	27.381	30.785
A540	22.225	33.338	-	-	0.38	-	-	24.765	25.883	24.765	25.883	30.531	30.785	27.381	30.785
SN541	26.988	38.100	-	-	0.38	-	-	29.540	30.734	29.540	30.734	35.306	35.560	30.531	35.560
A541	26.988	38.100	-	-	0.38	-	-	29.540	30.734	29.540	30.734	35.306	35.560	30.531	35.560
SN542	33.338	44.450	-	-	0.38	-	-	35.890	37.084	35.890	37.084	41.656	41.910	35.306	41.910
A542	33.338	44.450	-	-	0.38	-	-	35.890	37.084	35.890	37.084	41.656	41.910	35.306	41.910
SN543	39.688	50.800	-	-	0.38	-	-	42.240	43.332	42.240	43.332	48.006	48.260	41.656	48.260
A543	39.688	50.800	-	-	0.38	-	-	42.240	43.332	42.240	43.332	48.006	48.260	41.656	48.260

All dimensions in millimetres.

Table 48. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove thin section 1000 series (inch) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions		Relieved Face Diameter		Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Diameters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
								h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
SR1012	9.525	15.875	-	-	0.25	-	-	11.049	11.430	11.049	11.430	13.843	14.351	13.843	14.351
SWR1012	9.525	15.875	-	-	0.25	-	-	11.049	11.430	11.049	11.430	13.843	14.351	13.843	14.351
SR1216	12.700	19.050	-	-	0.25	-	-	14.224	14.605	14.224	14.605	17.145	17.526	17.145	17.526
SR1420	15.875	22.225	-	-	0.25	-	-	17.450	17.780	17.450	17.780	20.320	20.726	20.320	20.726
SR1624	19.050	25.400	-	-	0.25	-	-	20.625	20.955	20.625	20.955	23.495	23.901	23.495	23.901

All dimensions in millimetres.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.

Deep Groove Spindle & Turbine (metric) Abutments
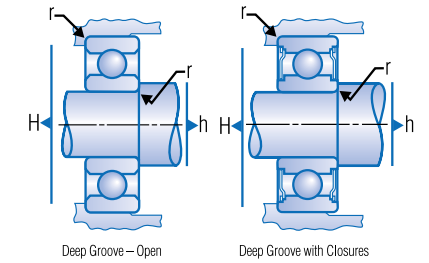
Deep Groove – Open   Deep Groove with Closures

Table 49. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for deep groove spindle & turbine (metric) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions				Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Dimeters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	Relieved Face Diameter					Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
			O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
100	10.000	26.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	12.548	12.764	12.540	12.764	23.292	24.120	23.292	24.120
100X1	10.000	26.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	12.540	12.764	12.540	12.764	23.292	24.120	23.292	24.120
200	10.000	30.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	13.048	14.630	13.048	14.630	26.162	26.952	26.162	26.952
200X1	10.000	30.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	13.048	14.630	13.048	14.630	26.162	26.952	26.162	26.952
101	12.000	28.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	14.539	14.986	14.539	14.986	25.298	24.953	25.298	24.953
101X1	12.000	28.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	14.539	14.986	14.539	14.986	25.298	24.953	25.298	24.953
201	12.000	32.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	16.048	16.274	16.048	16.274	28.448	28.951	28.448	28.951
9201	12.000	32.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	16.048	16.274	16.048	16.274	28.448	28.951	28.448	28.951
201X1	13.000	32.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	16.048	16.274	16.048	16.274	28.448	28.951	28.448	28.951
1902X1	15.000	28.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	17.541	17.831	17.541	17.831	25.400	25.766	25.400	25.766
102	15.000	32.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	17.541	18.593	17.541	18.593	28.473	29.611	28.473	29.611
102X1	15.000	32.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	17.541	18.593	17.541	18.593	28.473	29.611	28.473	29.611
202	15.000	35.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	18.049	18.161	18.049	18.161	31.572	31.953	31.572	31.953
202X1	15.000	35.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	18.049	18.161	18.049	18.161	31.572	31.953	31.572	31.953
9302X1	15.000	42.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	19.065	21.488	19.065	21.488	35.357	37.935	35.357	37.935
103	17.000	35.000	-	-	0.30	-	-	20.048	20.180	20.048	20.180	31.369	31.445	31.369	31.445
203	17.000	40.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	20.556	21.641	20.556	21.641	35.357	36.444	35.357	36.444
9203	17.000	40.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	20.556	21.641	20.556	21.641	35.357	36.444	35.357	36.444
104	20.000	42.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	23.556	24.130	23.556	24.130	37.541	38.443	37.541	38.443
204	20.000	47.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	24.572	26.670	24.572	26.670	41.402	42.428	41.402	42.428
9204	20.000	47.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	24.572	26.670	24.572	26.670	41.402	42.428	41.402	42.428
105	25.000	47.000	-	-	0.64	-	-	28.557	29.235	28.557	29.235	42.545	43.444	42.545	43.444
205	25.000	52.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	29.573	31.496	29.573	31.496	46.228	47.427	46.228	47.427
9205	25.000	52.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	29.573	31.496	29.573	31.496	46.228	47.427	46.228	47.427
305	25.000	62.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	31.242	35.916	31.242	35.916	53.696	57.427	53.696	57.427
9305	25.000	62.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	31.242	35.916	31.242	35.916	53.696	57.427	53.696	57.427
106	30.000	55.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	34.569	35.839	34.569	35.839	50.013	50.175	50.013	50.175
206	30.000	62.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	35.077	37.592	35.077	37.592	56.388	56.919	56.388	56.919
9206	30.000	62.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	35.077	37.592	35.077	37.592	56.388	56.919	56.388	56.919
306	30.000	72.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	35.077	42.215	35.077	42.215	61.747	66.919	61.747	66.919
9306	30.000	72.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	35.077	42.215	35.077	42.215	61.747	66.919	61.747	66.919
107	35.000	62.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	40.589	40.970	40.589	40.970	56.134	56.665	56.134	56.665
207	35.000	72.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	40.081	45.085	40.081	45.085	64.592	66.919	64.592	66.919
9207	35.000	72.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	40.081	45.085	40.081	45.085	64.592	66.919	64.592	66.919
307	35.000	80.000	-	-	1.50	-	-	41.605	47.313	41.605	47.313	69.596	73.396	69.596	73.396
9307	35.000	80.000	-	-	1.50	-	-	41.605	47.313	41.605	47.313	69.596	73.396	69.596	73.396
108	40.000	68.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	45.669	46.698	45.669	46.698	63.195	62.667	63.195	62.667
208	40.000	80.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	45.080	51.562	45.080	51.562	71.323	74.920	71.323	74.920
9208	40.000	80.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	45.080	51.562	45.080	51.562	71.323	74.920	71.323	74.920
308	40.000	90.000	-	-	1.50	-	-	46.604	55.372	46.604	55.372	78.816	83.396	78.816	83.396
9308	40.000	90.000	-	-	1.50	-	-	46.604	55.372	46.604	55.372	78.816	83.396	78.816	83.396
109	45.000	75.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	47.541	52.677	47.541	52.677	69.342	69.667	69.342	69.667

All dimensions in millimetres.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.

Table 49. Continued.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions				Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Dimeters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	Relieved Face Diameter					Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
			O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
209	45.000	85.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	47.541	55.601	47.541	55.601	76.581	79.921	76.581	79.921
9209	45.000	85.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	47.541	55.601	47.541	55.601	76.581	79.921	76.581	79.921
309	45.000	100.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	51.605	61.214	51.605	61.214	86.309	93.396	86.309	93.396
9309	45.000	100.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	51.605	61.214	51.605	61.214	86.309	93.396	86.309	93.396
110	50.000	80.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	55.600	56.845	55.600	56.845	74.371	74.676	74.371	74.676
210	50.000	90.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	55.080	59.436	55.080	59.436	81.940	84.920	81.940	84.920
310	50.000	110.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	58.128	65.913	58.128	65.913	96.063	101.872	96.063	101.872
9310	50.000	110.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	58.128	65.913	58.128	65.913	96.063	101.872	96.063	101.872
111	55.000	90.000	-	-	1.00	-	-	61.097	63.094	61.097	63.094	83.160	83.904	83.160	83.904
211	55.000	100.000	-	-	1.50	-	-	61.605	66.142	61.605	66.142	89.599	93.396	89.599	93.396
311	55.000	120.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	63.129	73.254	63.129	73.254	104.572	111.872	104.572	111.872
312	60.000	130.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	68.128	79.299	68.128	79.299	114.071	121.872	114.071	121.872
9312	60.000	130.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	68.128	79.299	68.128	79.299	114.071	121.872	114.071	121.872
313	65.000	140.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	73.129	86.030	73.129	86.030	122.428	131.872	122.428	131.872
9313	65.000	140.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	73.129	86.030	73.129	86.030	122.428	131.872	122.428	131.872
314	70.000	150.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	78.128	92.735	78.128	92.735	130.810	141.872	130.810	141.872
9314	70.000	150.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	78.128	92.735	78.128	92.735	130.810	141.872	130.810	141.872
315	75.000	160.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	83.129	99.416	83.129	99.416	139.192	151.872	139.192	151.872
316	80.000	170.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	88.128	106.934	88.128	106.934	146.660	161.872	146.660	161.872
317	85.000	180.000	-	-	2.50	-	-	94.653	113.640	94.653	113.640	155.067	170.348	155.067	170.348
318	90.000	190.000	-	-	2.50	-	-	99.652	120.345	99.652	120.345	163.424	180.348	163.424	180.348
320	100.000	215.000	-	-	3.00	-	-	112.192	135.458	112.192	135.458	183.566	202.809	183.566	202.809
222	110.000	200.000	-	-	2.00	-	-	122.000	136.200	122.000	136.200	178.000	187.950	178.000	187.950
322	110.000	240.000	-	-	3.00	-	-	122.192	151.638	122.192	151.638	203.048	227.808	203.048	227.808
232	160.000	290.000	-	-	3.00	-	-	174.000	198.300	174.000	198.300	252.000	276.000	252.000	276.000

All dimensions in millimetres.

Engineering

Angular Contact (metric) Abutments

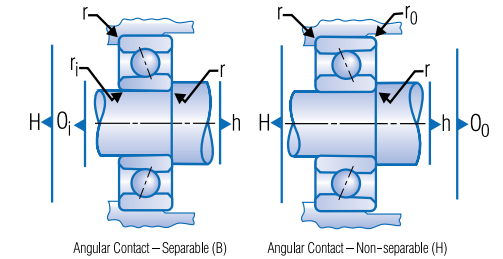Angular Contact – Separable (B) Angular Contact – Non–separable (H)

Table 50. Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for angular contact (metric) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions				Maximum Shaft/Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Dimeters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	Relieved Face Diameter					Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
			O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
2M3BY3	3.000	10.000	4.303	-	0.15	0.15	-	4.330	5.080	-	-	7.417	8.167	-	-
34H	4.000	16.000	-	13.259	0.30	-	0.25	5.639	7.493	-	-	12.497	14.122	-	-
34BX4	4.000	16.000	5.944	-	0.30	0.13	-	5.639	7.620	-	-	12.497	14.122	-	-
34-5H	5.000	16.000	-	13.259	0.30	-	0.25	5.639	7.493	-	-	12.497	14.122	-	-
19M5BY1	5.000	13.000	7.460	-	0.15	0.15	-	7.632	8.382	-	-	10.668	11.418	-	-
36H	6.000	19.000	-	16.154	0.30	-	0.25	7.620	9.728	-	-	15.138	17.120	-	-
36BX1	6.000	19.000	7.874	-	0.30	0.13	-	7.620	9.728	-	-	15.138	17.120	-	-
37H	7.000	22.000	-	18.771	0.30	-	0.25	8.636	11.760	-	-	17.577	20.117	-	-
38H	8.000	22.000	-	18.771	0.30	-	0.25	9.627	11.760	-	-	17.577	20.117	-	-
38BX2	8.000	22.000	10.490	-	0.30	0.13	-	9.627	11.760	-	-	17.577	20.117	-	-
39H	9.000	26.000	-	22.809	0.30	-	0.25	11.430	14.808	-	-	21.260	23.470	-	-
100H	10.000	26.000	-	22.809	0.30	-	0.25	11.811	14.808	-	-	21.260	24.206	-	-
200H	10.000	30.000	-	26.010	0.64	-	0.38	13.157	16.662	-	-	24.206	26.848	-	-
1901H	12.000	24.000	-	22.098	0.30	-	0.15	14.478	16.002	-	-	20.193	21.590	-	-
101H	12.000	28.000	-	25.019	0.30	-	0.25	13.792	17.018	-	-	23.470	26.187	-	-
101BX48	12.000	28.000	15.215	-	0.30	0.25	-	13.792	17.018	-	-	23.470	26.187	-	-
201H	12.000	32.000	-	28.397	0.38	-	0.38	15.291	18.313	-	-	26.416	28.702	-	-
301H	12.000	37.000	-	31.810	1.00	-	0.50	18.000	19.100	-	-	29.500	30.900	-	-
1902H	15.000	28.000	-	25.959	0.30	-	0.15	17.983	19.939	-	-	24.155	25.552	-	-
102H	15.000	32.000	-	28.245	0.30	-	0.25	16.815	20.269	-	-	26.746	30.201	-	-
102BX48	15.000	32.000	18.415	-	0.30	0.25	-	16.815	20.269	-	-	26.746	30.201	-	-
102BJJX6	15.000	32.000	18.415	-	0.30	0.25	-	16.815	20.269	-	-	26.746	30.201	-	-
202H	15.000	35.000	-	31.369	0.64	-	0.38	18.440	20.701	-	-	29.286	31.572	-	-
302H	15.000	42.000	-	37.617	1.00	-	0.50	21.082	24.460	-	-	33.630	35.890	-	-
103H	17.000	35.000	-	30.810	0.30	-	0.25	18.796	21.209	-	-	29.286	33.198	-	-
103BX48	17.000	35.000	19.964	-	0.30	0.25	-	18.796	23.622	-	-	29.286	33.198	-	-
203H	17.000	40.000	-	35.255	0.64	-	0.38	20.574	25.044	-	-	32.182	36.398	-	-
303H	17.000	47.000	-	40.894	1.00	-	0.50	22.860	25.400	-	-	36.830	40.894	-	-
104H	20.000	42.000	-	37.338	0.64	-	0.38	22.809	26.670	-	-	35.306	39.192	-	-
104BX48	20.000	42.000	23.419	-	0.64	0.38	-	22.809	27.762	-	-	35.306	39.192	-	-
204H	20.000	47.000	-	41.783	1.00	-	0.50	24.816	28.702	-	-	38.862	42.189	-	-
304H	20.000	52.000	-	46.660	1.00	-	0.50	25.730	30.886	-	-	42.291	45.212	-	-
1905H	25.000	42.000	-	39.065	0.30	-	0.25	27.737	30.734	-	-	36.551	39.091	-	-
105H	25.000	47.000	-	42.367	0.64	-	0.38	27.813	32.791	-	-	40.310	44.196	-	-
105BX48	25.000	47.000	28.423	-	0.64	0.38	-	27.813	32.791	-	-	39.472	44.196	-	-
205H	25.000	52.000	-	46.609	1.00	-	0.50	29.820	33.528	-	-	43.688	47.193	-	-
305H	25.000	62.000	-	55.677	1.00	-	0.50	31.242	37.490	-	-	49.987	55.372	-	-
106H	30.000	55.000	-	50.089	1.00	-	0.50	33.807	38.379	-	-	47.473	51.181	-	-
106BX48	30.000	55.000	34.722	-	1.00	0.50	-	33.807	38.379	-	-	47.473	51.181	-	-
206H	30.000	62.000	-	56.591	1.00	-	0.50	35.357	41.046	-	-	51.918	56.642	-	-
306H	30.000	72.000	-	64.821	1.00	-	0.50	37.084	44.247	-	-	58.420	64.770	-	-
1907H	35.000	55.000	-	51.841	0.64	-	0.38	39.116	42.037	-	-	48.971	52.070	-	-
107H	35.000	62.000	-	56.515	1.00	-	0.50	39.014	44.526	-	-	52.857	57.988	-	-

All dimensions in millimetres.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.
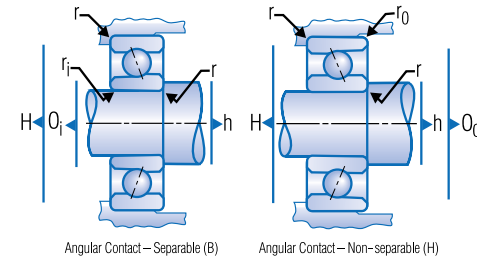
Table 50. Continued.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions				Maximum Shaft/Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Dimeters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	Relieved Face Diameter					Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
			O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
107BX48	35.000	62.000	39.167	-	1.00	0.50	-	41.021	43.434	-	-	55.626	57.988	-	-
207H	35.000	72.000	-	65.075	1.00	-	0.50	40.919	47.168	-	-	60.503	66.065	-	-
307H	35.000	80.000	-	72.187	1.50	-	0.76	44.145	50.368	-	-	65.354	71.120	-	-
108H	40.000	68.000	-	62.027	1.00	-	0.50	44.425	49.251	-	-	58.801	63.576	-	-
108BX48	40.000	68.000	44.577	-	1.00	0.50	-	46.609	50.038	-	-	58.369	63.576	-	-
208H	40.000	80.000	-	71.984	1.00	-	0.50	46.203	54.102	-	-	66.548	73.812	-	-
308H	40.000	90.000	-	81.788	1.50	-	0.76	49.149	57.912	-	-	74.600	80.899	-	-
109H	45.000	75.000	-	69.571	1.00	-	0.50	49.403	55.220	-	-	65.253	70.587	-	-
209H	45.000	85.000	-	77.267	1.00	-	0.50	51.206	58.141	-	-	72.390	78.791	-	-
309H	45.000	100.000	-	90.043	1.50	-	0.76	54.102	63.754	-	-	82.093	90.932	-	-
110H	50.000	80.000	-	74.600	1.00	-	0.50	54.407	60.249	-	-	70.307	75.590	-	-
110BX48	50.000	80.000	54.407	-	1.00	0.50	-	55.448	60.249	-	-	70.307	74.600	-	-
210H	50.000	90.000	-	82.880	1.00	-	0.50	56.490	62.484	-	-	77.724	83.515	-	-
310H	50.000	110.000	-	99.111	2.00	-	1.00	65.761	68.580	-	-	88.951	97.815	-	-
211H	55.000	100.000	-	91.745	1.50	-	0.76	63.043	70.206	-	-	85.395	91.948	-	-
212H	60.000	110.000	-	101.041	1.50	-	0.76	68.605	75.565	-	-	94.615	101.422	-	-
312H	60.000	130.000	-	105.664	2.00	-	1.00	68.123	80.569	-	-	111.811	121.869	-	-
113H	65.000	100.000	-	93.675	1.00	-	0.50	69.799	76.276	-	-	89.230	95.199	-	-
113BX48	65.000	100.000	70.079	-	1.00	0.50	-	71.399	76.276	-	-	89.230	93.675	-	-
214H	70.000	125.000	-	115.087	1.50	-	0.76	79.172	88.773	-	-	107.188	115.849	-	-
115H	75.000	115.000	-	107.772	1.00	-	0.50	80.213	88.646	-	-	101.981	109.804	-	-
117H	85.000	130.000	-	121.844	1.00	-	0.50	90.602	100.330	-	-	115.367	124.384	-	-
117BX48	85.000	130.000	92.075	-	1.00	0.50	-	93.167	100.330	-	-	115.367	121.793	-	-
118H	90.000	140.000	-	130.962	1.50	-	0.76	97.028	107.112	-	-	123.800	132.994	-	-
220H	100.000	180.000	-	165.456	2.00	-	1.00	112.954	127.305	-	-	153.975	167.030	-	-

All dimensions in millimetres.

Engineering

Angular Contact – Separable (B) Angular Contact – Non-separable (H)

Angular Contact (inch) Abutments

Table 51 . Shaft and housing shoulder diameter abutment dimensions for angular contact (inch) bearings.

Bearing Number	Bearing Dimensions				Maximum Shaft/ Housing Fillet Radius Which Bearing Corner Will Clear			Shaft Shoulder Dimeters				Housing Shoulder Diameters			
	Bore Dia.	Outside Dia.	Relieved Face Diameter					Open		Shielded or Sealed		Open		Shielded or Sealed	
			O_i	O_o	r	r_i	r_o	h min.	h max.	h min.	h max.	H min.	H max.	H min.	H max.
R1-5B	2.380	7.938	3.531	-	0.15	0.08	-	3.099	3.962	-	-	6.248	7.214	-	-
R1-5H	2.380	7.938	-	6.680	0.15	-	0.08	3.099	4.089	-	-	6.248	7.214	-	-
R144H	3.175	6.350	-	5.715	0.08	-	0.08	3.759	3.962	-	-	5.359	5.740	-	-
R2-5B	3.175	7.938	3.912	-	0.08	0.08	-	3.886	4.470	-	-	6.629	7.214	-	-
R2-5H	3.175	7.938	-	7.214	0.08	-	0.08	3.886	4.740	-	-	6.629	7.214	-	-
R2B	3.175	9.525	4.674	-	0.30	0.15	-	4.547	5.080	-	-	7.417	8.255	-	-
R2H	3.175	9.525	-	7.899	0.30	-	0.15	4.547	5.080	-	-	7.620	8.255	-	-
R2-6H	3.175	9.525	-	8.001	0.15	-	0.08	3.886	5.080	-	-	7.620	8.814	-	-
R3B	4.762	12.700	6.274	-	0.30	0.13	-	6.198	7.010	-	-	10.465	11.328	-	-
R3H	4.762	12.700	-	11.074	0.30	-	0.13	6.198	7.010	-	-	10.465	11.328	-	-
R4B	6.350	15.875	8.459	-	0.30	0.23	-	7.874	9.271	-	-	12.776	14.351	-	-
R4H	6.350	15.875	-	13.462	0.30	-	0.26	7.874	9.271	-	-	12.776	14.351	-	-
R4HX8	6.350	15.875	-	14.681	0.30	-	0.15	7.874	9.271	-	-	13.005	14.351	-	-
R8H	12.700	28.575	-	25.679	0.41	-	0.20	15.875	18.694	-	-	24.689	26.035	-	-

All dimensions in millimetres.

When planned applications involve bearing removal and remounting, shoulder dimensions should be selected to facilitate dismounting. Minimum shaft shoulders and maximum housing shoulders are preferred, particularly with interference fits.

Random and Selective Fitting and Calibration

Random fitting of precision bearings entails installation of any standard bearing of a given lot on any shaft or in any housing. In order to retain the performance advantages of precision bearings, the shaft and housing should have the same diametric tolerance as the bearing being used. This procedure will result in some extreme fits due to statistical variations of the dimensions involved.

For applications that cannot tolerate extreme fits, it is usually more economical to use selective fitting with calibrated parts rather than reducing the component tolerances.

Selective fitting utilises a system of sizing bearings, shafts and housings within a diametric tolerance range and selectively assembling those parts, which fall in the same respective area of the range. This practice can have the advantage of reducing the fit range from twice the size tolerance down to 25% of the total tolerance without affecting the average fit.

Calibration

Bearing calibration can influence the installation and performance characteristics of ball bearings, and should be considered an important selection criteria.

When bearings are calibrated they are sorted into groups whose bores and/or outside diameters fall within a specific increment of the bore and O.D. tolerance. Knowing the calibration of a bearing and the size of the shaft or housing gives users better control of bearing fits.

Barden bearings are typically sorted in increments of either .00005" (0.00125mm) or .0001" (0.0025mm) or, in the case of metric calibration, 1μm. The number of calibration groups for a given bearing size depends on its diametric tolerance and the size of the calibration increment.

Calibration, if required, must be called for in the last part of the bearing nomenclature using a combination of letters and numbers, as shown in Fig. 22. On calibrated duplex pairs, both bearings in the pair have bore and O.D. matched within 0.0001" (0.0025mm).
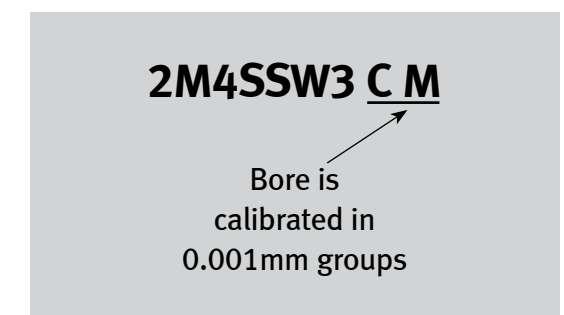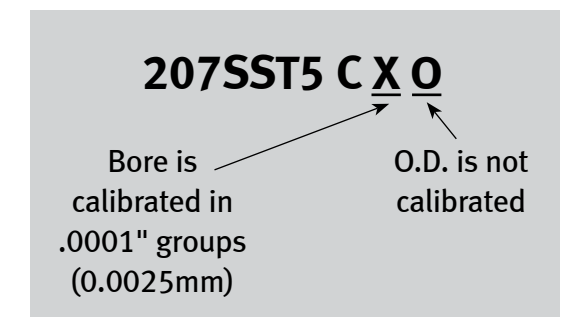
Random vs. Specific Calibration

Random calibration means the bearing bores and/or O.D.s are measured and the specific increment that the bore or O.D. falls into is marked on the package. With random calibration there is no guarantee of which calibration that will be supplied. Table 52 shows the callouts for various types of random calibration.

Table 52. Random calibrated bearings are ordered by adding the appropriate code to the bearing number according to this table.

Code	Type of Random Calibration
C	Bore and O.D. calibrated in groups of .0001" (0.0025mm).
CXO	Bore only calibrated in groups of .0001" (0.0025mm).
COX	O.D. only calibrated in groups of .0001" (0.0025mm).
C44	Bore and O.D. calibrated in groups of .00005" (0.00125mm).
C40	Bore only calibrated in groups of .00005" (0.00125mm).
C04	O.D. only calibrated in groups of .00005" (0.00125mm).
CM	Bore only calibrate in groups of 0.001mm.

▌ **Fig. 22.** Example of random calibration nomenclature.

207SST5 C X O

Bore is calibrated in .0001" groups (0.0025mm) O.D. is not calibrated

2M4SSW3 C M

Bore is calibrated in 0.001mm groups

Engineering

Calibration

Specific calibration means the bore and/or O.D. are manufactured or selected to a specific calibration increment. Barden uses letters (A, B, C, etc.) to designate specific .00005'' (0.00125mm) groups, and numbers (1, 2, 3, etc.) to designate specific .0001" (0.0025mm) groups. Table 53 shows the letters and numbers, which correspond to the various tolerances increments.

Fig. 24 is exaggerated to help you visualise calibration. The bands around the O.D. and in the bore show bearing tolerances divided into both .00005" (0.00125mm) groups, shown as A, B, C, D and .0001" (0.0025mm) groups, shown as 1, 2, etc.

If specific calibrations are requested and cannot be supplied from existing inner or outer ring inventories, new parts would have to be manufactured, usually requiring a minimum quantity. Please check for availability before ordering specific calibrations.

Table 53. Barden calibration codes for all bearings.

Bore and O.D. Specific Calibration Codes (inch)		
Size Tolerance (from nominal)	.00005" Calib.	.0001" Calib.
Nominal to –.00005"	A	1
–.00005" to –.0001"	B	1
–.0001" to –.00015"	C	2
–.00015" to –.0002"	D	2
–.0002" to –.00025"	E	3
–.00025" to –.0003"	F	3
–.0003" to –.00035"	G	4
–.00035" to –.0004"	H	4
Specific Calibration Codes, Bore Only (metric)		
Size Tolerance (from nominal)	Code	
Nominal to –0.001mm	CM1	
–0.001 to –0.002mm	CM2	
–0.002 to –0.003mm	CM3	
–0.003 to –0.004mm	CM4	
–0.004 to –0.005mm	CM5	

Fig. 23. A typical example of specific calibration.

SR4SS5 C 1   B

Specific Bore   Specific O.D.
1, 2 (.0001"/0.0025mm groups)
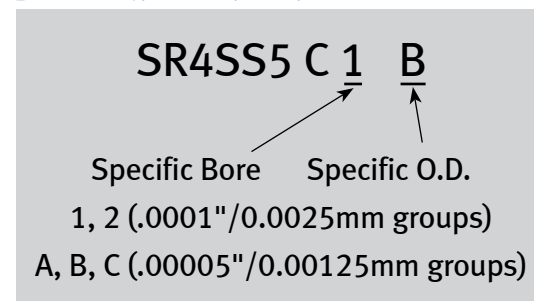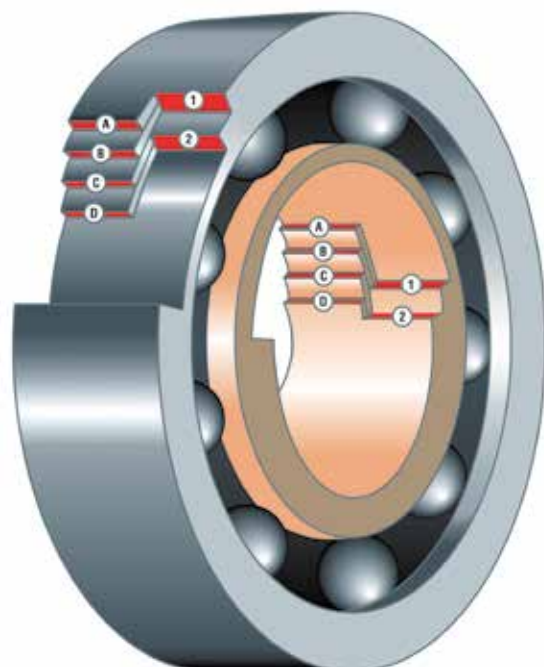A, B, C (.00005"/0.00125mm groups)

Fig. 24. This drawing, grossly exaggerated for clarity, illustrates specific calibration options (inch) for bore and O.D.

Maintaining Bearing Cleanliness

It is vital to maintain a high degree of cleanliness inside precision bearings. Small particles of foreign matter can ruin smooth running qualities and low torque values.

Three types of dirt and contaminants can impede a bearing's performance:

1. Airborne contaminants — lint, metal fines, abrasive fines, smoke, dust.
2. Transferred contaminants — dirt picked up from one source and passed along to the bearing from hands, work surfaces, packaging, tools and fixtures.
3. Introduced dirt — typically from dirty solvents or lubricants.
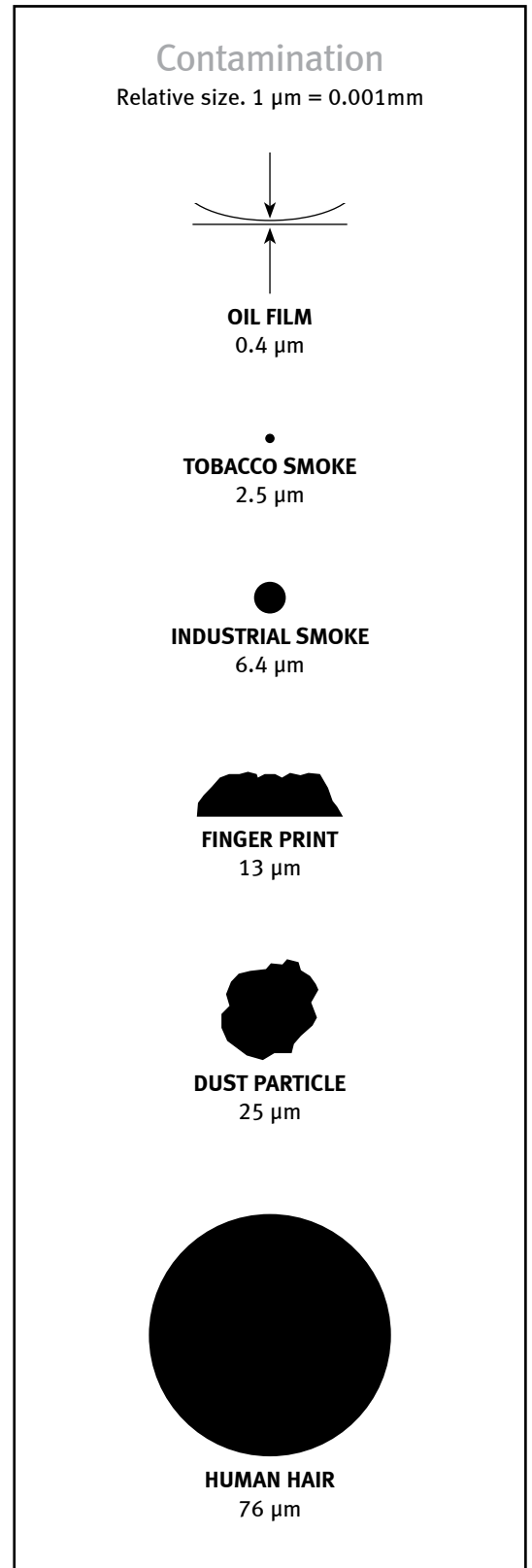
Contaminants that are often overlooked include humidity and moisture, fingerprints (transferred through handling), dirty greases and oils, and cigarette smoke. All of the above sources should be considered abrasive, corrosive or leading causes of degradation of bearing performance. It should be noted that cleanliness extends not just to the bearings themselves, but to all work and storage areas, benches, transport equipment, tools, fixtures, shafts, housings and other bearing components.

When using oil lubricating systems, continuously filter the oil to avoid the introduction of contaminants.

Sometimes, as shown here, the effects of contamination are barely visible.

Irregular dents or material embedded in raceways.
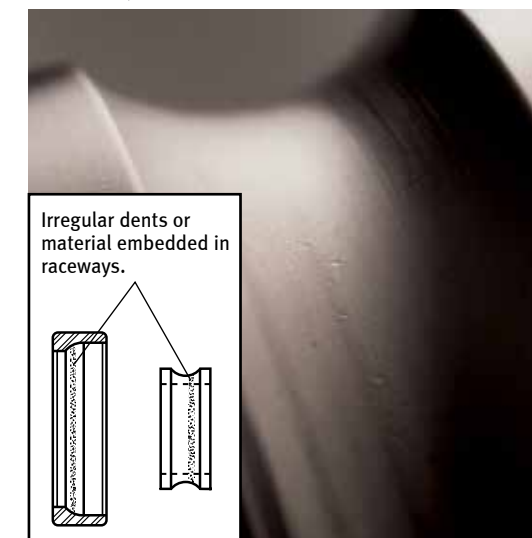
Comparison of relative sizes of typical contaminants. Oil film under boundary lubrication conditions is only 0.4 micrometers thick, and can be easily penetrated by even a single particle of tobacco smoke.

Contamination

Relative size. 1 μm = 0.001mm

OIL FILM
0.4 μm

TOBACCO SMOKE
2.5 μm

INDUSTRIAL SMOKE
6.4 μm

FINGER PRINT
13 μm

DUST PARTICLE
25 μm

HUMAN HAIR
76 μm

Engineering

Maintaining Bearing Cleanliness

Use of Shields and Seals

As a rule, it is unwise to mount bearings exposed to the environment. Wherever possible, shielded or sealed bearings should be used, even when enclosed in a protective casing. In situations where inboard sides of bearings are exposed in a closed-in unit, all internal surfaces of parts between the bearings must be kept clean of foreign matter.

If it is impossible to use shielded or sealed bearings, or in cases where these are not available (for example, most sizes of angular contact bearings), protective enclosures such as end bells, caps or labyrinth seals may be used to prevent ambient dust from entering the bearings.

Handling Precision Bearings

All too often bearing problems can be traced back to improper handling. Even microscopic particles of dirt can affect bearing performance.

Precision bearing users should observe proper installation techniques to prevent dirt and contamination.

Foreign particles entering a bearing will do severe damage by causing minute denting of the raceways and balls. The outward signs that contamination may be present include increased vibration, accelerated wear, the inability to hold tolerances and elevated running temperatures. All of these conditions could eventually lead to bearing failure.

Close examination of inner or outer ring races will show irregular dents, scratches or a pock-marked appearance. Balls will be similarly dented, dulled or scratched. The effects of some types of contamination may be hard to see at first because of their microscopic nature.

Work Area

"Best Practice" bearing installation begins with a clean work area, a good work surface and a comprehensive set of appropriate tooling — all essential elements in order to ensure effective bearing handling and installation.

Good workbench surface materials include wood, rubber, metal and plastic. Generally, painted metal is not desirable as a work surface because it can chip, flake or rust. Plastic laminates may be acceptable and are easy to keep clean, but are also more fragile than steel or wood and are prone towards the build up of static electricity. Stainless steel, splinter-free hardwoods or dense rubber mats that do not shred or leave oily residues are the preferred choice.

A clutter-free work area, with good lighting, organised tool storage, handy parts bins and appropriate work fixtures constitutes an ideal working environment.

Under no circumstances should food or drink be consumed on or near work surfaces. Smoking should not be allowed in the room where bearings are being replaced. Bearing installation operations should be located away from other machining operations (grinding, drilling, etc.) to help minimise contamination problems.

Static electricity, as well as operations that may cause steel rings and balls to become magnetised, could result in dust of fine metallic particles being introduced into the bearing. Since all Barden bearings are demagnetised before shipment, if there are any signs that the bearings have become magnetically induced then they should be passed through a suitable demagnetiser while still in their original sealed packaging.

Proper Tools

Every workbench should have a well-stocked complement of proper tools to facilitate bearing removal and replacement. Suggested tools include wrenches and spanners (unplated and unpainted only), drifts, gauges, gauge-blocks and bearing pullers.

Most spindle bearings are installed with an induction heater (using the principle of thermal expansion) which enlarges the inner ring slightly so that the bearing can be slipped over the shaft. An arbor press can also be used for installing small-bore instrument bearings.

Bearing installers may also require access to a variety of diagnostic tools such as a run-in stand for spindle testing, a bearing balancer and a portable vibration analyser.

Handling Guidelines

All Barden bearings are manufactured, assembled and packaged in strictly controlled environments. If the full potential of precision bearings is to be realised then the same degree of care and attention must be used in installing them. The first rule for handling bearings is to keep them clean. Consider every kind of foreign material — dust, moisture, fingerprints, solvents, lint, dirty grease — to be abrasive, corrosive or otherwise potentially damaging to the bearing precision. Barden recommends that the following guidelines are used when handling its precision bearings. Particular attention should be made when installing or removing the bearings from shaft or housing assemblies.

1. Keep bearings in their original packaging until ready for use. Nomenclature for each Barden bearing is printed on its box, so there is no need to refer to the bearing itself for identification. Moreover, since the full bearing number appears only on the box, it should be kept with the bearing until installation.

2. Clean and prepare the work area before removing bearings from the packaging.

3. All Barden bearings are demagnetised before shipment. If there is any indication of magnetic induction that would attract metallic contaminants, pass the wrapped bearings through a suitable demagnetiser before unpacking.

4. Once unpacked, the bearings should be handled with clean, dry, talc-free gloves. Note that material incompatibility between the gloves and any cleaning solvents could result in contaminant films being transferred to the bearings during subsequent handling. Clean surgical tweezers should be used to handle instrument bearings.

5. Protect unwrapped bearings by keeping them covered at all times. Use a clean dry cover that will not shed fibrous or particulate contamination into the bearings.

6. Do not wash or treat the bearings. Barden takes great care in cleaning its bearings and properly pre-lubricating them before packaging.

7. Use only bearing-quality lubricants, and keep them clean during application, and covered between uses. For greased bearings, apply only the proper quantity of grease with a clean applicator. Ensure that all lubricants are within the recommended shelf life before application.

8. For bearing installation and removal only use clean, burr-free tools that are designed for the job. The tools should not be painted or chrome plated as these can provide a source of particulate contamination.

9. Assemble using only clean, burr-free parts. Housing interiors and shaft seats should be thoroughly cleaned before fitting.

10. Make sure bearing rings are started evenly on shafts or in housings, to prevent cocking and distortion.

11. For interference fits, use heat assembly (differential expansion) or an arbor press. Never use a hammer, screwdriver or drift, and never apply sharp blows.

12. Apply force only to the ring being press-fitted. Never strike the outer ring, for example, to force the inner ring onto a shaft. Such practice can easily result in brinelling of the raceway, which leads to high torque or noisy operation.

13. Ensure that all surrounding areas are clean before removing bearings from shaft or housing assemblies. Isolate and identify used bearings upon removal. Inspect the bearings carefully before re-use.

14. Keep records of bearing nomenclature and mounting arrangements for future reference and re-ordering.

Engineering

Index

Notes

....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....
....

BARDEN
Aerospace and Super Precision